



# Bodleian Libraries

UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD

This book is part of the collection held by the Bodleian Libraries  
and scanned by Google, Inc. for the Google Books Library Project.

For more information see:

<http://www.bodleian.ox.ac.uk/dbooks>



This work is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-  
ShareAlike 2.0 UK: England & Wales (CC BY-NC-SA 2.0) licence.

A SUMMARY  
OF THE  
LAW OF COMPANIES

---

Second Edition

---

T. EUSTACE SMITH

Cw. U.K.

X 525

S 662 b 2

# **A summary of the law of companies**

**Thomas Eustace  
Smith**

## VALUABLE LAW WORKS

PUBLISHED BY

# STEVENS AND HAYNES,

BELL YARD, TEMPLE BAR, LONDON.

*\*\* For full particulars of the following and other Works, see  
S. & H.'s Catalogue at end of this Volume.*

*Just published, in 8vo, price 21s. cloth,*

**COMPENDIUM OF THE LAW RELATING TO EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.** With an Appendix of Statutes, annotated by means of references to the text. By W. GREGORY WALKER, B.A., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, Author of "The Partition Acts, 1868 and 1876; a Manual of the Law of Partition and of Sale in Lien of Partition."

*Just published, in 8vo, price 18s. cloth,*

**THE LAW AND PRACTICE RELATING TO PETITIONS IN CHANCERY AND LUNACY.** Including the Settled Estates Act, Lands Clauses Act, Trustee Act, Winding-up Petitions, Petitions relating to Solicitors, Infants, &c., &c., with an Appendix of Forms and Precedents. By SYDNEY E. WILLIAMS, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

*Lately published, One Volume, 8vo, price 28s. cloth,*

**A SELECTION OF PRECEDENTS OF PLEADING UNDER THE JUDICATURE ACTS IN THE COMMON LAW DIVISIONS.** With Notes Explanatory of the Different Causes of Action and Grounds of Defence; and an Introductory Treatise on the Present Rules and Principles of Pleading, as illustrated by the various decisions down to the present time. By JOHN CUNNINGHAM, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law; and MILES WALKER MATTINSON, of Gray's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

*Lately published, in 8vo, price 25s. cloth,*

**A CONCISE TREATISE ON PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL JURISPRUDENCE, BASED ON THE DECISIONS IN THE ENGLISH COURTS.** By JOHN ALDERSON FOOTE, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law; Chancellor's Legal Medallist, and Senior Whewell Scholar of International Law, Cambridge University, 1873; Senior Student in Jurisprudence and Roman Law at the Inns of Court Examination, Hilary Term, 1874.

*Lately published, Second Edition, in 8vo, price 12s. cloth,*

**THE LAW OF NEGLIGENCE.** By ROBERT CAMPBELL, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, and Advocate of the Scotch Bar.

"A new edition has appeared of Mr. Campbell's excellent work on the Law of Negligence, in which no pains have been spared in collating cases, and the style of which is clear and easy."—*Saturday Review*.

*In 8vo, 1879, price 10s. cloth,*

**THE PRINCIPLES OF BANKRUPTCY.** With an Appendix, containing the General Rules of 1870, 1871, 1873, and 1878, Scale of Costs, and the Bills of Sale Act, 1878. By RICHARD RINGWOOD, B.A., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, late Scholar of Trinity College, Dublin.

*Third Edition, in royal 8vo, 1879, price 32s. cloth,*

**THE LAW AND PRACTICE UNDER THE COMPANIES ACTS 1862 AND THE LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANIES ACTS 1870.** With the Statutes, with the Rules, Orders, and Forms relating to the Chancery Division of the High Court of Justice, and full Notes. By H. BURTON BUCKLEY, M.A., of Christ's College, Cambridge.

[ See Volume. ]



STEVENS AND HAYNES' LAW PUBLICATIONS.

*Second Edition, in 8vo, price 30s. cloth,*

**THE LAW OF COPYRIGHT IN WORKS OF LITERATURE and ART;** including that of the Drama, Music, Engraving, Sculpture, Painting, Photography, and ornamental and useful Designs: together with INTERNATIONAL and FOREIGN COPYRIGHT, with the Statutes relating thereto, and references to the English and American decisions. Second Edition. Considerably enlarged. By W. A. CORINGER, Barrister-at-Law.

*Lately published, in 8vo, price 10s. cloth,*

**THE TAXATION OF COSTS IN THE CROWN OFFICE.**

Comprising a Collection of Bills of Costs in the various matters Taxable in that Office; including Costs upon the Prosecution of Fraudulent Bankrupts, and on Appeals from Inferior Courts; together with a Table of Court Fees, and a Scale of Costs usually allowed to Solicitors on the Taxation of Costs on the Crown side of the Queen's Bench Division of the High Court of Justice. By FREDK. H. SHORT, Chief Clerk in the Crown Office.

*In royal 12mo, price 14s. cloth,*

**A CONCISE TREATISE ON THE LAW OF BANKRUPTCY.** With an Appendix containing the Bankruptcy Act, 1869; General Rules of 1870 and 1871, 1873, 1878; Forms of 1870, 1871; Scale of Costs; Debtors' Act, 1869 and 1878; and Bills of Sale Act, 1878. By EDWARD T. BALDWIN, M.A., of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

*In 8vo, Fifth Edition, 1880, price 25s. cloth,*

**SNELL'S PRINCIPLES OF EQUITY.** Fifth Edition, to which is added AN EPITOME OF THE EQUITY PRACTICE, Second Edition. By ARCHIBALD BROWN, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Author of "A New Law Dictionary," "The Law of Fixtures," "An Analysis of Savigny on Obligations," &c.

*Second Edition, in 8vo, price 10s. 6d. cloth,*

**A MANUAL OF THE PRACTICE OF THE SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE IN THE QUEEN'S BENCH, AND CHANCERY DIVISIONS;** intended for the Use of Students. Second Edition, revised and enlarged. By JOHN INDERMAUR, Solicitor, Author of "The Principles of the Common Law," and other works for Students.

*In 8vo, Third Edition, price 25s. cloth,*

**MAYNE'S TREATISE ON DAMAGES.** Third Edition. By JOHN D. MAYNE, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law; and LUMLEY SMITH, of the Inner Temple, Q.C.

*In One Volume, One Thousand Pages, royal 8vo, price 42s. cloth,*

**A TREATISE ON THE DOCTRINE OF ULTRA VIRES:** Being an Investigation of the Principles which limit the Capacities, Powers, and Liabilities of Corporations, and more especially of Joint Stock Companies. By SEWARD BRUCE, M.A., I.L.D., London, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. Second Edition. Revised throughout, re-written, and greatly enlarged.

*Second Edition, in 8vo, price 20s. cloth,*

**THE PRINCIPLES OF CRIMINAL LAW.** Intended as a lucid Exposition of the Subject for the Use of Students and the Profession. By SEYMOUR F. HARRIS, B.C.L., M.A., Oxford, Author of "A Digest of Gaius and Justinian." Second Edition. Revised by the AUTHOR and F. P. TOMLINSON, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

*In 8vo, price 16s. cloth,*

**A CONCISE TREATISE ON THE STATUTE LAW OF THE LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.** With an Appendix of Statutes, copious References to English, Irish, and American Cases, and to the French Code. By HENRY THOMAS BANNING, M.A., of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

L. Eng. C. 28. e.  
Companies 75

**OW . U . K ! 7**

**X 525**

S 662 b 2

A SUMMARY  
OF THE  
LAW OF COMPANIES.





A SUMMARY  
OF THE  
LAW OF COMPANIES.

BY

T. EUSTACE SMITH,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW,

HONORS SOLICITOR'S FINAL EXAMINATION, EASTER, 1877,  
REAL PROPERTY LAW SCHOLARSHIP, INNER TEMPLE, JULY, 1878,  
REAL AND PERSONAL LAW PRIZE, PROFESSOR'S LECTURES, 1878,  
REAL AND PERSONAL LAW PRIZE, PROFESSOR'S LECTURES, 1879,

AUTHOR OF

"A SUMMARY OF THE LAW AND PRACTICE IN ADMIRALTY,"  
AND "A SUMMARY OF THE LAW AND PRACTICE IN THE ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS."

SECOND EDITION.



LONDON :  
STEVENS AND HAYNES,  
Law Publishers,  
BELL YARD, TEMPLE BAR.  
1881.

LONDON :

BRADBURY, AGNEW, & CO., PRINTERS, WHITEFRIARS.

# PREFACE

TO THE SECOND EDITION.



SINCE this small work first appeared the Companies Acts of 1879 and 1880 have been passed, and a large number of important cases on questions relating to companies have been decided by the Courts.

I have carefully revised and altered the work so as to include the statutes of 1879 and 1880 and the more important decisions of the last three years, and have made considerable additions to the parts of the book which treat of matters of practice of ordinary occurrence. In making these additions, however, I have been very anxious not to needlessly add to the size of the book, and to keep it—what it was originally intended to be—a plain guide to the principles and practice of the law affecting Companies.

I have added an Appendix, which sets out the forms and fees which are most likely to be required in practice.

T. EUSTACE SMITH.

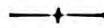
10, NEW SQUARE, *July*, 1881.





# PREFACE

## TO THE FIRST EDITION.



As an articled clerk reading for the "Final" examination of the Incorporated Law Society, I felt the need of some small book to give the main principles of the law relating to joint stock companies; more particularly as this important branch of mercantile law lies outside the scope of the text books ordinarily used by students. The text books on Companies are so large, and the Companies Acts themselves so long, that the Student cannot gain even the most general knowledge of company law without devoting to it more time than, as a rule, he can safely spare from other subjects. With a view to meet this want, I have prepared the following pages, and have endeavoured in them, as briefly and concisely as possible, to give a general view both of the principles and practice of the law affecting Companies.

I also hope that this small work may be of use to the general reader, and for this purpose I have carefully given an authority for every statement I have made, in order that it may not only form an epitome of the Companies Acts, but also a ready index, showing where fuller information may be obtained on any point—either from the Acts themselves or the larger text books.

T. EUSTACE SMITH.

*May, 1878.*



# CONTENTS.

---

TABLE OF CASES . . . . .	PAGE xi
--------------------------	------------

---

## CHAPTER I.

OF THE DIFFERENT KINDS OF JOINT STOCK COMPANIES . . .	1
-------------------------------------------------------	---

## CHAPTER II.

OF THE FORMATION OF A COMPANY UNDER THE COMPANIES ACT, 1862, AND MATTERS INCIDENTAL THERETO, AND THE APPLICATION OF THAT ACT TO COMPANIES NOT FORMED UNDER IT . . . . .	8
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---

## CHAPTER III.

OF THE RIGHTS AND LIABILITIES OF MEMBERS, THE NATURE AND TRANSFERS OF SHARES, THE MANAGEMENT OF A COM- PANY, AND A SPECIAL AND EXTRAORDINARY RESOLUTION .	33
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----

## CHAPTER IV.

THE WINDING-UP OF JOINT STOCK COMPANIES . . . .	52
-------------------------------------------------	----

---

## APPENDIX.

### FORMS.—

Statement of Members and Capital of Share Company .	89
Licence to Hold Lands . . . . .	90
Yearly Statement to be made by a Limited Banking Co. .	90

ACTS REPEALED BY COMPANIES ACT, 1862 . . . . .	PAGE 91
------------------------------------------------	------------

## FEES.—

Table B.—Payable by a Share Company . . . . .	93
Table C.—Payable by a Company not having its Capital divided into Shares . . . . .	94
Fees and Charges allowed to Solicitors . . . . .	96
To be collected by means of Stamps . . . . .	96
On Appeal from the Stannaries Court . . . . .	98
In the County Court . . . . .	100

---

INDEX . . . . .	101
-----------------	-----



## TABLE OF CASES.

---

- ACCIDENTAL and Marine Assurance Corporation, 39  
Albion Life Assurance Company, *In re*, 37  
Albion Steel Wire Works Company, *In re*, 82, 83  
Alexandra Palace Company, *In re*, 65, 81  
Anglo-Moravian Company, *Ex parte* Watkin, 64  
Artistic Colour Printing Company, 75  
Association of Land Financiers, *In re*, 82
- BARROW's case, *In re* Stapleford Colliery Company, 45  
Barrow-in-Furness and Northern Counties Land Investment Company, 45  
Bath's case, 24  
Black's case, *In re* Paraguassu Tramroad Company, 44  
Branwhite *Ex parte*, *In re* West of England Bank, 44  
Bones *v.* The Hope, &c., Society, 62  
Burkenshaw *v.* Nichols, 45  
Burgess's case *In re* Hull and County Bank, 34  
Burlinson's case, 42  
Byron *v.* Metropolitan Saloon Omnibus Company, 49
- CALISHER's case, 44  
Charlton *v.* Hay, 11  
Chynowellis's case, *In re* Wheal Unity Mining Company, 41  
Coal Consumers' Association, *In re*, 76, 83  
Cooper, *Ex parte*, 44  
Cornell *v.* Hay, 11
- DE PASS's case, 41  
Duckworth, *In re*, 44
- EDWARDS *v.* Grand Junction Canal Company, 11  
Empress Engineering Company, *In re*, 12, 57  
European Life Assurance Society, *In re*, 57

FLETCHER'S case, 36

Fox, *Ex parte*, 36

Fox v. Clifton, 10

GERHARD v. Bates, 10

Gover's case, 11

Grissell's case, 43, 44

Gunn's case, 36, 44

HEBBS's case, 36

Hereford and South Wales Waggon and Engineering Company,

*In re*, 12

Home Assurance Company, 57

Hooker v. Piper, Trueman's Estate, 64

Hull and County Bank, Burgess's case, *In re*, 3, 4

Hutton v. Scarborough Hotel Company, 49

KELLOCK v. Enthoven, 40

LAND Shipping Company, 36

Latta, *Ex parte*, 38. *See* Royal Bank of Australia.

Luard's case, 42

London and Birmingham Alkali Company, 57

MASSEY, *In re*, 64, 66

Mechado v. Hamilton, 50

Middlesborough Assembly Rooms Company, *In re*, 54

Mitchell's case, 81

Morris's case, 39

Morton, *Ex parte*, 44

Moss v. Syers, 49

NASSAU Company, 15

National Savings Bank Association, 57

Norwich Provident Insurance Society v. Hesketh, 57

Norton Iron Company, 83

OAKES v. Turquand, 35

PARAGUASSU Tramroad Company, *In re*, Black's case, 44

Pellat's case, 36

Pickering, *Ex parte*, 40

Peninsular Company *v.* Fleming, 49  
Penny, *Ex Parte*, 37  
Phoenix Bessemer Steel Company, 24  
Planet Benefit Society, 62  
Printing and Numerical Registering Company, *In re*, 76 82

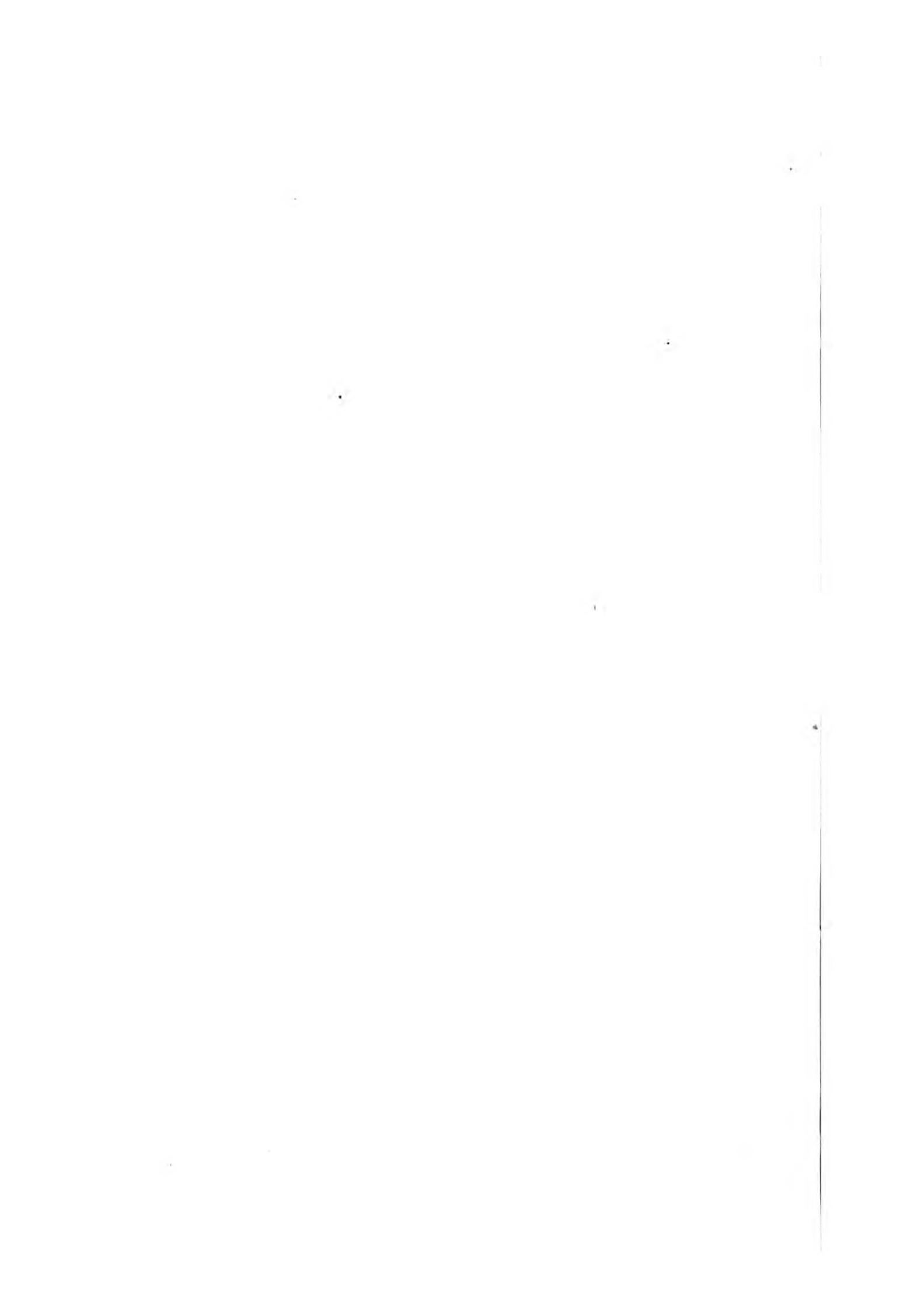
RICHARDS & Co., *In re*, 83  
Royal Bank of Australia, *Ex parte* Latta, 57

SADLER'S case, 42  
Sahlgreen & Carrall's case, 36  
Seidler, *Ex parte*, 57  
Slater's case, 41  
Smith *v.* Anderson, 9  
Stapleford Colliery Company, *In re*, Barrow's case, 45  
Steam Stoker Company, *In re*, 57  
Strang, *Ex parte*, 44  
St. Thomas's Dock Company, 62  
Sykes *v.* Beadon, 9

TOTHILL'S case, 36  
Truman's Estate, Hooker *v.* Piper, 64  
Twycross *v.* Grant, 11

UNIVERSAL Private Telegraph Company, 65

WALKER *v.* The London Tramway Company, 15  
Ward's case, 36  
Watkin, *Ex parte*, *In re* Anglo-Moravian Company, 64  
Well *v.* Wiffin, 39  
Weston's case, 37, 41  
West Hartleypool Company, Gunn's Case, 44  
West of England Bank, *Ex parte* Branwhite, 44  
Wheal Unity Mining Company, Chynowellis's case, 41  
Whitehouse and Company, *In re*, 44  
Whitley Steel Company, *In re*, 37  
Withnersea Brickworks, *In re*, 76, 82  
Wreck Recovery and Salvage Company, *In re*, 63





# A SUMMARY OF THE LAW OF COMPANIES.

---

## CHAPTER I.

### OF THE DIFFERENT KINDS OF JOINT STOCK COMPANIES.

COMPANIES as they originally existed were of two kinds only ; (1) incorporated, or those which had been formed into corporations,<sup>1</sup> and (2) unincorporated.

Incorporated companies had this great advantage over unincorporated, that while a corporation was considered as a distinct individual, able to sue and liable to be sued by its own members, an unincor-

Advantages of  
incorporated  
over un-  
incorporated  
companies.

<sup>1</sup> Corporations are artificial persons created by the law and endowed by it with the capacity of perpetual succession. They consist of collective bodies of men or of single individuals ; the first are called corporations aggregate, the

second, corporations sole. The existence of corporations is constantly maintained by the succession of new individuals in the place of those who die or are removed. Steph. Com., 7th ed. vol. I., p. 358.

porated company was considered by the law as an ordinary partnership, and its members, however great its size, were governed by the same rules as partners generally. Another great advantage a corporation had over an unincorporated company was that the property of the corporation and not that of its members was liable for its debts.

Corporations can be created either by Royal Charter, conferred by letters patent, or by Act of Parliament, and these were originally the only methods, by which persons desirous of associating together for purposes of profit could escape the ordinary incidents and liabilities of partnership. As the numbers and importance of companies increased, various Acts of Parliament were passed providing other, and less expensive ways for the formation of joint stock companies, but as these, with a few exceptions presently referred to, have been repealed, and new enactments made by the Companies Act, 1862,<sup>1</sup> as amended by the Companies Acts of 1867, 1877, 1879, and 1880,<sup>2</sup> it is unnecessary to refer to them at length.

A joint stock company has been defined as “an association of individuals for purposes of profit, possessing a common capital contributed by the members composing it, such capital being commonly divided into shares, of which each possesses

<sup>1</sup> 25 & 26 Vict. c. 89.                      & 41 Vict. c. 26 ; 42 & 43

<sup>2</sup> 30 & 31 Vict. c. 131 ; 40 Vict. c. 76 ; and 43 Vict. c. 19.

one or more, and which are transferable by the owner.”<sup>1</sup>

Joint stock companies may be divided into two great classes.

1. Those not formed under the Companies Act, 1862.
2. Those formed under that Act.

The former of these classes may be divided as follows:—

1. Cost Book Mining Companies.
2. Companies incorporated or privileged by the Crown.
3. Companies incorporated by some special Act of Parliament.
4. Banking companies formed under 7 Geo. IV. c. 46.

### 1. *Cost Book Mining Companies.*

These are companies governed by local custom, and it appears doubtful whether they can be formed for working mines beyond the jurisdiction of the Stannaries. They are mere partnerships, and the members are governed by the general law relating to partners, except so far as that law is expressly excluded by the custom. The company

<sup>1</sup> Shelford's Joint Stock Companies Acts, p. 1.

is formed by the agreement together of a number of adventurers who agree to share the risk and expense of working a lode. The mine is managed by an agent called a "Purser," under the control of the shareholders. The terms of the agreement are entered in a book called the "Cost Book;" in this book are also entered all receipts and payments on behalf of the mine, a list of the members, and all transfers of the shares.<sup>1</sup> The shares are transferable, may be relinquished, and are liable for non-payment of calls.<sup>2</sup> By a recent Act,<sup>3</sup> a past member, who has ceased to be a member for two years or upwards, before the mine ceased to be worked, or before the date of the winding-up order, is not liable to contribute to the assets of the company. Companies within the jurisdiction of the Stannaries are regulated by the Stannaries Act, 1869 (32 & 33 Vict. c. 19).

*2. Companies incorporated or privileged by the Crown.*

Companies  
incorporated  
by the Crown.

Firstly. Companies incorporated by the Crown. The Crown has at common law the power of incorporating, by charter, any persons desiring to be incorporated, and a chartered company is therefore formed, as soon as a charter of incorporation is granted to, and accepted by, two or more indivi-

<sup>1</sup> Wharton's Law Lexicon. 3rd ed., p. 153.

<sup>2</sup> Lindley on Partnership, <sup>3</sup> 32 & 33 Vict. c. 19, s. 25.

duals.<sup>1</sup> A company, when so formed, is not a partnership, and is governed solely by the terms of its charter. Companies may still be formed in this way, but it seems to have fallen into disuse.

Secondly. Companies privileged by the Crown. Companies privileged by the Crown. By the 7 Will. IV. & 1 Vict. c. 73, the Crown is empowered to grant by letters patent to any company any privileges which the Crown might at common law grant to any company, by any charter of incorporation. A company does not become incorporated by such letters patent. It is required to be entered into by an agreement under seal containing certain provisions specified by the Act.<sup>2</sup> The privileges of a company formed in this way depend on the letters patent, and the members are liable for all debts and liabilities, except so far as their liability is limited by the letters patent. Companies may still be privileged by letters patent, but this method, like the last, appears to have fallen into disuse.<sup>3</sup>

### 3. *Companies incorporated by special Act of Parliament.*

A company incorporated under any special Act of Parliament exists as an incorporated company, Companies incorporated by special Act of Parliament. and is regulated by its special Act alone, but com-

<sup>1</sup> Lindley on Partnership, 73, s. 5.  
3rd ed., p. 155.

<sup>3</sup> Shelford's Joint Stock

<sup>2</sup> 7 Will. IV. & 1 Vict. c. Companies Acts, p. 388.

panies incorporated since the 8th of May, 1845, are governed by the Companies Clauses Consolidation Act,<sup>1</sup> save so far as its clauses and provisions are expressly varied or exempted by the company's special Act. Companies are frequently at the present day incorporated by special Act of Parliament, and are generally of a public nature, common instances being railway companies.

4. *Banking Companies formed under 7 Geo. IV.  
c. 46.*

All banking companies regulated by this Act must have been formed before the year 1844.<sup>2</sup> It is still in force as to companies formed before the 6th of May, 1844, and not registered under the Companies Act, 1862.<sup>3</sup> These companies, although partnerships, possess many privileges which ordinary partnerships do not, the principal of which is the right of suing and being sued in the name of some Public Officer.<sup>4</sup> These privileges were acquired and are retained by sending to the Stamp

<sup>1</sup> 8 & 9 Vict. c. 16, amended by 26 & 27 Vict. c. 118, and 32 & 33 Vict. c. 48.

<sup>2</sup> 7 & 8 Vict. c. 110.

<sup>3</sup> *Post*, p. 19.

<sup>4</sup> Companies possessing the power to sue and be sued in the name of a public officer are (1.) Cost book Mining Com-

panies within the jurisdiction of the Stannaries; (2.) Companies under 7 Geo. IV. c. 46; (3.) Companies formed by Letters Patent under the 7 Will. IV. and 1 Vict. c. 73; (4.) Private companies specially possessing this power.



Office once a year, between the 28th of February and 25th of March, a return of—(1.) The name of the company ; (2.) The names and addresses of the members ; (3.) The name of every bank established by it ; (4.) The names and addresses of two or more persons members of the co-partnership resident in England, together with their titles of office, who have been appointed Public Officers of the company ; (5.) The name of every town and place where any bills or notes are issued. These returns must be verified by the oath of one of the registered Public Officers.

With regard to the second division of joint stock companies, viz., those formed under the Companies Act, 1862, these are by far the most numerous and important, and to them the bulk of these pages will be devoted.

## CHAPTER II.

OF THE FORMATION OF A COMPANY UNDER THE COMPANIES ACT, 1862, AND MATTERS INCIDENTAL THERETO, AND THE APPLICATION OF THAT ACT TO COMPANIES NOT FORMED UNDER IT.

THE Companies Act, 1862, provides for the formation of three different kinds of companies, viz:—

1. Companies limited by shares.
2. Companies limited by guarantee.
3. Unlimited companies.

The chief distinction between these three classes of companies is in the liability of the members. Their liability in the first case is limited to the amount unpaid on their shares.<sup>1</sup> In the second case to the amount which each has undertaken by the memorandum of association to contribute to the assets of the company in the event of its being wound up,<sup>2</sup> and in the third case the liability of the members is unlimited.<sup>3</sup> There are, however, various

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862,  
s. 7.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.*

<sup>3</sup> The Companies Act, 1862,  
s. 10.



other distinctions, which will be noticed further on.

The smallest number of persons who can form a company is seven,<sup>1</sup> and no partnership of more than twenty persons can be formed for the purpose of carrying on any business, that has for its object the acquisition of gain, by the partnership, or by its members, unless it is registered as a company under the Companies Act, 1862, or is formed in pursuance of some other Act of Parliament, or is a company engaged in working mines within and subject to the jurisdiction of the Stannaries.<sup>2</sup> An association of more than twenty persons for the acquisition of gain is an illegal association, unless registered under the Companies Act.<sup>3</sup>

Banking partnerships in this respect are on a peculiar footing, as they must be registered if the number of partners exceeds ten.<sup>4</sup>

The persons originally forming a company are called the promoters, and their first step is usually the publication of a prospectus, as to which it may

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 6. Where it carries on business for six months after its members have been reduced below seven, every member cognizant of the fact is personally liable for payment of the whole of the debts of the company contracted during such period, and may be sued for the same without

the joinder in the action of any other member. The Companies Act, 1862, s. 48.

<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 4.

<sup>3</sup> *Sykes v. Beadon*, 11 Ch. D. 170; but see *Smith v. Anderson*, 15 Ch. D. 247.

<sup>4</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 4.

be noticed that a promoter will be liable to make good to an allottee of shares, any damage which he may have sustained by taking shares on the faith of an untrue statement;<sup>1</sup> and if the objects for which the company is formed differ in the memorandum of association from the prospectus, any person who has agreed to take shares will not be liable as a shareholder.<sup>2</sup>

Contracts entered into by the company or promoters.

Every prospectus of a company, and every notice inviting persons to subscribe for shares, must specify the dates and the names of the parties to any contract entered into by the company, or the promoters, directors, or trustees thereof, before the issue of such prospectus or notice, whether subject to adoption by the directors or trustees or otherwise; or such prospectus or notice will be deemed fraudulent on the part of the promoters, directors, and officers of the company, knowingly issuing the same, as regards any person taking shares in the company, on the faith of the prospectus, unless he had notice of such contract.<sup>3</sup>

What contracts must be disclosed.

This section of the Act is an extremely difficult one, and has caused much difference of judicial opinion; on the balance of authority, however, the law must at present be taken to be that the pro-

<sup>1</sup> As to what amounts to a misrepresentation, see *Gerhard v. Bates*, 2 Ell. & Bl. 176.

776.

<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1867, s. 38.

<sup>3</sup> *Fox v. Clifton*, 6 Bing.

spectus must disclose not only contracts which impose an obligation on the company, but also all contracts entered into by the promoters, &c., whether before or after they become promoters, &c., which relate to the company's affairs.<sup>1</sup>

When the shareholder comes within the terms of the section he has a remedy against the promoter, &c., personally for damages,<sup>2</sup> but he is not entitled to rescind the contract and to have his name removed from the list of shareholders.<sup>3</sup>

A company is of course not liable for the acts and engagements of its promoters, unless it is expressly stipulated in its charter, Act of Parliament, or deed of settlement, that it should be.

If, however, a company has acquired property, or exercised rights in pursuance of an engagement entered into by its promoters, it will not be permitted to withdraw from such engagement, if it is one which would have bound the company had it been entered into after its formation.<sup>4</sup> It appears now settled both at law and in equity "that a company cannot ratify a contract made on its behalf

Remedy of shareholder where the contract is not disclosed.

How far the company is bound by contracts entered into by the promoters.

<sup>1</sup> Buckley, 3rd ed., p. 457. See hereon also *Cornell v. Hay*, L. R. 8 C. P. 328; *Gover's Case*, 1 Ch. D. 200; *Twycross v. Grant*, 2 C. P. D. 485.

<sup>2</sup> *Charlton v. Hay*, 31 L. T. 437; 23 W. R. 129; *Twycross v. Grant*, 2 C. P. D. 469.

<sup>3</sup> *Gover's Case*, L. R. 20 Eq. 114; 1 Ch. D. 182 (diss. Brett L. J.); Buckley, 3rd ed., p. 458.

<sup>4</sup> *Edwards v. The Grand Junction Canal Ry. Co.*, 1 My. & Cr. 650.

before it came into existence, cannot ratify a nullity. The only thing that results from what is called a ratification or adoption of such a contract is not the ratification or adoption of a contract *qua* contract, but the creation of an equitable liability, depending on equitable grounds.”<sup>1</sup>

Memorandum  
of association.

The next step is the preparation of the memorandum of association. This is a memorandum containing particulars of the company, which is required to be registered with the registrar of joint stock companies; the requisites which it must contain differ according to the class to which the company belongs.

Its requisites  
in a company  
limited by  
shares.

Where the company is limited by shares, these requisites are :

1. The name of the proposed company, with the addition of the word “limited” as the last word in such name.
2. Where the registered office is to be situated.
3. The objects of the company.
4. A declaration that the liability of the company is limited.
5. The amount of capital and the shares into which it is divided.

<sup>1</sup> Per James L. J. in *In re Waggon and Engineering Company*, 2 Ch. D. 621; and *Empress Engineering Co.*, 16 Ch. D. 130; see also *In re Buckley*, 3rd ed., p. 424, note (y). *Hereford and South Wales*

Subject to the following regulations :

1. That no subscriber shall take less than one share.
2. That each subscriber of the memorandum of association shall write opposite to his name the number of shares he takes.<sup>1</sup>

Where the company is limited by guarantee its memorandum of association must contain the first three of the last-mentioned requisites, and

Its requisites in a company limited by guarantee.

4. A declaration that each member undertakes to contribute to the assets of the company, in the event of the same being wound up during the time that he is a member, or within one year afterwards, for payment of the debts and liabilities of the company contracted before the time at which he ceases to be a member, and of the costs, charges, and expenses of winding-up the company, and for the adjustment of the rights of the contributories amongst themselves, such amount as may be required not exceeding a specified amount.<sup>2</sup>

Where the company is unlimited the memorandum of association need only contain the first three requisites of a company limited by shares.<sup>3</sup>

In an unlimited company.

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862,  
s. 8.

<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1862,  
s. 10.

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.*, s. 9.



Articles of  
association.

The memorandum of association may, in the case of a company limited by shares, and must, in the case of a company limited by guarantee or unlimited, be accompanied, when registered, by articles of association. The articles of association contain the rules and regulations, and specify the mode of conducting business, the number and qualifications of the directors, and generally the whole internal organization of the company, and answers, in fact, to articles of partnership.<sup>1</sup> They must be in separate paragraphs numbered arithmetically,<sup>2</sup> must be printed, and a sum of 5s. is payable on their registration. The schedule to the Act contains a table (marked "A") of provisions, all or any of which may be adopted in the articles of association.<sup>3</sup> In the case of a company limited by shares, if it has no articles of association, or where it has articles of association, so far as the provisions of the table are not excluded or modified by them, Table "A" is to be deemed to be the regulations of the company.<sup>4</sup> The articles of association can be altered by a special resolu-

<sup>1</sup> The articles of association usually contain clauses regulating the general business of the company in reference to the division of the capital, the issue of shares, increase of capital, calls, forfeiture for non-payment, &c., borrowing powers, general meetings,

voting, directors and their qualifications, powers, duties, &c., dividends, accounts, audits, notices, arbitration clause, &c.

<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 14.

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.*, s. 14.

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.*, s. 15.

tion,<sup>1</sup> and a company cannot contract itself out of its power of making such alteration.<sup>2</sup>

Both the memorandum and articles of association bear a 10s. stamp, and must be signed by each subscriber, in the presence of and attested by one witness at least, and when registered, bind the company and the members thereof, to the same extent as if each member had subscribed his name and affixed his seal thereto, and there were therein contained a covenant on the part of himself, his heirs, executors, and administrators, to observe all the conditions of the memorandum, and to conform to all the regulations contained in the articles subject to the provisions of the Act.<sup>3</sup> The number of subscribers must not be less than seven. Where one of seven subscribers was an infant at the time of registration, the company was, nevertheless, held to be effectually incorporated.<sup>4</sup>

All monies payable by any members to the company in pursuance of the conditions and regulations of the company are deemed to be a debt due from such member to the company in the nature of a specialty debt.<sup>5</sup>

The memorandum and articles of association must

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, ss. 11 and 16.  
s. 50.

<sup>2</sup> *Walker v. The London* D. 610.

*Tramway Company*, 49 L. J. R. (N. S.) Ch. 23.

<sup>3</sup> The Companies Act, 1862,

<sup>4</sup> *Nassau Company*, 2 Ch.

<sup>5</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 16.

Number of  
subscribers.

Money due  
from a member  
to the com-  
pany deemed  
to be a specialty  
debt.

be delivered to the registrar of joint stock companies, who registers them,<sup>1</sup> upon payment of fees varying, in the case of a company having its capital divided into shares, with the amount of its capital, and in the case of a company not having its capital divided into shares, with the number of its members.<sup>2</sup>

Copies of  
memorandum  
and articles of  
association.

Each member is entitled to have a copy of the memorandum and articles of association (if any) forwarded to him on payment of the sum of 1s., or any less sum prescribed by the company, for each copy. Any company making default in forwarding a copy of the memorandum of association and articles incurs a penalty of not exceeding one pound.<sup>3</sup> Upon registration the company becomes incorporated with power to hold lands. The certificate of the incorporation of any company given by the registrar is conclusive evidence that all the requisitions of the Act in respect of registration have been complied with.<sup>4</sup> By the Companies Act, 1877,<sup>5</sup> any certificate of the incorporation of any company given by the registrar or assistant registrar is to be received in evidence as if it were the original certificate; and any copy of or extract from any of the documents or part of the documents kept and registered at

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 17.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.*, Schedule 1, Table A. See Appendix.

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.*, s. 19.

<sup>4</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 18.

<sup>5</sup> The Companies Act, 1877 (40 & 41 Vict. c. 26), s. 6.



any of the offices for the registration of joint stock companies, if duly certified to be a true copy under the hand of the registrar or one of the assistant registrars for the time being, and whom it shall not be necessary to prove to be the registrar or assistant registrar, is in all legal proceedings whatsoever to be received in evidence as of equal validity with the original document.

The definition of the objects of the company in the memorandum of association requires particular attention, and they should be described sufficiently broadly to include every business which the company is likely to be engaged in, as there is no power in the Act to alter the memorandum of association so as to extend the scope of the company.

The name of the company may be changed with the sanction of a special resolution, and with the approval of the Board of Trade. No alteration of name affects any rights or obligations of the company or renders defective any legal proceedings instituted by or against the company.<sup>1</sup>

Change of  
company's  
name.

A company may increase its capital by the issue of new shares. It may also consolidate and divide its capital into shares of larger amount, or convert its paid-up shares into stock.<sup>2</sup> Any such increase or consolidation must be made by special resolution. Notice of such increase,<sup>3</sup> consolidation, division,

Increase of  
capital.

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862,  
s. 13.

The Companies Act, 1862,  
s. 34.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.* s. 12.

or conversion, specifying the shares, must be given to the registrar of joint stock companies.<sup>1</sup>

Reduction of capital.

A company limited by shares may reduce its capital. The reduction must be authorised by its articles of association—and be by a special resolution—but the resolution for the reduction of capital will not come into operation until an order of the Court confirming the reduction has been obtained.<sup>2</sup> The application to the Court to confirm the reduction is by petition,<sup>3</sup> and the creditors of the company may appear and oppose the proposed

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 28.

<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1867, s. 9.

<sup>3</sup> The Companies Act, 1867, s. 11. The petition is entitled in the matter of "The Companies Act, 1867," and of the company in question, (Gen. Orders, 1868, rule 2) and must be advertised. A list of the creditors must be filed and copies of the list must be kept at the office of the company, and their solicitors and London agents, which copies may be inspected by any one on payment of 1s. Notice of the proposed reduction of capital must be sent to the creditors by prepaid letter and advertised. The advertisement must state

where the list of creditors can be inspected, and the time within which the creditors must send in their claims. An affidavit must be filed that these requisites have been complied with. Creditors may be required to prove their debts in the same way as in a winding up. The chief clerk then certifies who are the creditors, and how far they have consented to the reduction. The petition cannot be placed on the list of petitions until eight days after the filing of the chief clerk's certificate. Notice of the hearing must be advertised. As to proceedings on a petition to reduce capital, see Gen. Orders, 1868, rules 3–20.

reduction.<sup>1</sup> The company must add to its name the words "and reduced" as the last words in its name from the date of the passing of the resolution to such time as the Court may fix.<sup>2</sup>

The word "capital" includes paid-up capital; Cancelling lost capital. and the power to reduce capital includes a power to cancel any lost capital, or any capital unrepresented by available assets or to pay off any capital which may be in excess of the wants of the company. Paid-up capital may be reduced either with or without extinguishing or reducing the liability (if any) remaining on the shares of the company.<sup>3</sup>

Where, however, the reduction of capital does When creditors cannot object to reduction. not involve either the diminution of any liability in respect of unpaid capital or the payment to any shareholder of paid-up capital—

(a.) The creditors are not (unless the Court otherwise directs) entitled to object to the reduction.

(b.) The Court may dispense altogether with the addition of the words "and reduced" to the name When the words "and reduced" may be dispensed with. of the company.<sup>4</sup>

Shares which have not been taken or agreed to be taken may be cancelled without the sanction of Power to reduce capital by cancellation of unissued shares. the Court.<sup>5</sup>

The Court may, if it thinks fit, require the company to publish the reasons of, or any information in Company may be required to publish reasons for reduction.

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1867, s. 3.  
s. 13.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.* s. 10.

<sup>3</sup> The Companies Act, 1877,

<sup>4</sup> The Companies Act, 1877,

s. 4.

<sup>5</sup> *Ibid.* s. 5.

regard to the reduction of its capital, or the causes which led to such reduction.<sup>1</sup>

Shares may be divided into shares of smaller amount.

The capital of the company or any part of it may be divided into shares of smaller amount. Such division must be made by special resolution. On any such division the proportion between the amount which is paid, and the amount which is unpaid, on each share, is the same as before the reduction.<sup>2</sup>

Provision that reserve capital of company not to be called up except in case of winding up.

It may be provided by special resolution that any portion of the capital which has not been already called up, shall not be capable of being called up, except in the event of and for the purposes of the company being wound up.<sup>3</sup>

An unlimited company registering as a limited one may, by the resolution assenting to the registration as a limited company, increase the nominal amount of the company's capital by increasing the nominal amount of the shares.

When this is done no part of such increased capital is capable of being called up, except for the purposes of the company's winding up.

When no such increase is resolved upon, the company may, by the same resolution, provide that a portion of its uncalled capital shall not be capable of being called up except for the purposes of the winding up.<sup>4</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1879, s. 4.

<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1867, s. 21.

<sup>3</sup> The Companies Act, 1879, s. 5.

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.*

When a company has accumulated profits which may, with the consent of the shareholders, be divided amongst them as dividends or bonus, such profits may, by special resolution, be returned to the shareholders in reduction of the paid-up capital of the company, the unpaid capital being thereby increased by a similar amount. The directors have the same power of calling up the money so returned as they have in respect of the rest of the unpaid capital.<sup>1</sup>

Accumulated profits may be returned to shareholders in reduction of paid-up capital.

A memorandum showing that all requisites for the reduction of capital have been complied with,<sup>2</sup> must be registered with the registrar of joint stock companies, and the resolution will have no effect until this is done.<sup>3</sup>

Memorandum of reduction must be registered.

A shareholder, instead of taking the money paid in respect of his shares, may require the company to retain it. The company must in such case invest the money. The amount so retained and invested represents the future calls which may be made to replace the capital reduced on the shares, whether the amount obtained on the sale of the whole or such proportion of the investment as represents the amount of any call when made, produces more or less than the amount of such call.<sup>4</sup>

Shareholder may require money returned on his shares to be invested.

In each of these cases it must be remembered

Any alteration in the memo-

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1880, s. 3.

<sup>3</sup> The Companies Act, 1880, s. 4.

<sup>2</sup> As to which, see *ante*, p. 18.

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.* s. 5.



randum of  
association  
must be autho-  
rised by the  
articles.

The articles  
may be altered  
by special  
resolution.

Companies  
formed for  
charity, &c.

Registered  
office.

that any alteration in the memorandum of association must be authorised by the regulations contained in the articles of association; these may, however, subject to the provisions of the Act and to the conditions contained in the memorandum of association, be altered in general meeting from time to time by special resolution.<sup>1</sup>

Companies formed for the purpose of promoting art, science, literature, religion, charity, or any other object not involving the acquisition of gain by the company or by the individual members thereof, were not considered at common law as partnerships, and such a company may, by the licence of the Board of Trade, be registered with limited liability without the addition of the word "limited" to its name,<sup>2</sup> but cannot, without the sanction of the Board of Trade, hold more than two acres of land; the Board of Trade, may however, by licence under the hand of one of their principal or assistant secretaries, empower any such company to hold lands in such quantity and subject to such conditions as they think fit.<sup>3</sup>

Every company must have a registered office,<sup>4</sup> and must give notice to the registrar of joint stock companies of any change thereof;<sup>5</sup> by

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 50.

<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1867, s. 23.

<sup>3</sup> The Companies Act, 1862,

s. 21. For form of licence, see Appendix.

<sup>4</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 39.

*Ibid.* s. 40.

carrying on business without having such office or by not giving notice of a change of office it incurs a penalty of not exceeding £5 per day.<sup>1</sup> Every limited company must keep its name conspicuously and legibly painted or affixed on the outside of every office or place in which the business of the company is carried on, and have its name legibly engraved on its seal, and mentioned in all notices, advertisements, and other official publications of the company, and in all bills of exchange, promissory notes, endorsements, cheques and orders for money or goods, purporting to be signed by, or on behalf of the company, and in all bills of parcels, invoices, receipts, and letters of credit of the company.<sup>2</sup> It must also keep a register of all mortgages and charges affecting the property of the company.<sup>3</sup> This register, which must contain a short description of the property charged, the amount of charge and name of mortgagee, is open to the inspection of any creditor or member of the company.<sup>4</sup>

Name of  
limited com-  
pany to be  
painted up.

Register of  
mortgages.

Every limited banking company, and every insurance company, deposit, provident or benefit society, must, before it commences business, and also on the

Limited  
banking  
companies.

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, ss. 39 & 40. The penalty under these and the 19th section is imposed on the company alone, but in some other sections of the Act (sects. 25, 27, 32 & 34), a penalty is also imposed on the directors

or managers.

<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 41. Various penalties are provided by the Act for breach of this provision. See sec. 42.

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.* s. 43.

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.*

first Monday in February and the first Monday in August, in every year, make a statement of its capital, liabilities, and assets, in a prescribed form, and a copy of such statement must be put up in a conspicuous place in the registered office of the company, and in every branch or place where the business of the company is carried on.<sup>1</sup>

Change of  
an unlimited  
company into  
a limited one.

Any company registered as an unlimited company may register as a limited company.

The registration of an unlimited company as a limited company does not prejudice any debts, liabilities, obligations, or contracts incurred or entered into by the company prior to registration.<sup>2</sup>

Notwithstanding  
any pro-  
visions to the  
contrary in its  
charter, &c.

An unlimited company may register as a limited one, notwithstanding any provisions contained in any Act of Parliament, royal charter, deed of settlement, contract of copartnery, cost book regulations, letters patent, or other instrument constituting or regulating the company.<sup>3</sup>

Powers of  
mortgaging  
property of  
a company.

No express power is required to authorise a company to mortgage its property and it may do so as freely as an individual unless prevented by its articles of association from doing so.<sup>4</sup> But it has no power to mortgage or charge future calls unless specially authorised by its articles to do so.<sup>5</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 44. For form of statement, see Appendix.

<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1879, s. 4.

<sup>3</sup> The Companies Act, 1879, s. 10.

<sup>4</sup> *Bath's Case*, 8 Ch. D. 334.

<sup>5</sup> *Phoenix Bessemer Steel Co.*, 32 L. T. 854; 44 L. J. Ch. 683 ;



Banking partnerships, as has been before mentioned, require registration as companies when the number of partners exceeds ten.<sup>1</sup> Banking companies.

Any banking company claiming to issue notes in the United Kingdom is not entitled to limited liability in respect of such issue,<sup>2</sup> and the members are liable for the whole amount of the issue in addition to the sum for which they are liable on their shares or guarantee. No limited liability as regards bank notes.

In the event of a banking company being wound up, in case the general assets are insufficient to satisfy the claims of both the noteholders and the general creditors, the members, after satisfying the remaining demands of the noteholders, are liable to contribute towards payment of the debts of the general creditors a sum equal to the amount received by the noteholders out of the general assets of the company.

Any bank of issue registered as a limited company can make a statement on its notes to the effect that its limited liability does not extend to its notes, and that the members of the company continue liable in respect of its notes in the same manner as if it had been registered as an unlimited company.<sup>3</sup>

see also Buckley, 3rd ed., p. 135, and cases there noted.

<sup>1</sup> See *ante*, p. 9.

<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 182.

<sup>3</sup> The Companies Act, 1879, s. 6. For the purposes of this section, the expression "The general assets of the company" means the funds available for

Audit of  
accounts of  
banking  
company.

Once at least in every year the accounts of every banking company registered as a limited company must be examined by an auditor or auditors, who must be elected annually by the company in general meeting.<sup>1</sup>

Director or  
officer cannot  
be auditor.

A director or officer of the company is not capable of being elected auditor of such company.<sup>2</sup> An auditor on quitting office is re-eligible.<sup>3</sup>

On any casual vacancy in the office of auditor the surviving auditor (if any) may act, but if there is no surviving auditor, the directors shall forthwith call an extraordinary general meeting for the purpose of supplying the vacancy or vacancies in the auditorship.<sup>4</sup>

Powers of  
auditor.

The auditor must have a list delivered to him of all books kept by the company, and must also have access to the books and accounts of the company. He may examine the directors or officers of the company in relation to the books and accounts.

If the banking company has branch banks beyond the limits of Europe it will be sufficient if the auditor is allowed access to such copies of or extracts from the books and accounts of any such branch as may have been transmitted to the head office of the banking company in the United Kingdom.<sup>5</sup>

payment of the general creditors as well as the note holders. *Ibid.*

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1879, s. 7, ss. 1.

<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1879, s. 7, ss. 2.

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.* s. 7, ss. 3.

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.* s. 7, ss. 4.

<sup>5</sup> *Ibid.* s. 7, ss. 5.

The auditor or auditors must make a report to the members on the accounts, and on a balance sheet which must be laid before the company in general meeting. The report must state whether in the opinion of the auditors the balance sheet is a full and fair one properly drawn up so as to exhibit a true and correct state of the company's affairs as shown by its books. The auditor's report must be read before the company in general meeting. The remuneration of the auditors is fixed by the general meeting appointing them and is paid by the company.<sup>1</sup>

Balance sheets submitted to general meetings must be signed by the auditor or auditors, by the secretary or manager if any, and by the directors of the company or three of such directors at least.<sup>2</sup>

If the registrar of joint stock companies has reasonable cause to believe that a company is not carrying on business or in operation he must send to the company by post a letter inquiring if it is carrying on business or in operation.

If he receive no reply within a month, he, within fourteen days after the expiration of the month sends a registered letter to the company referring to the first, and stating that no answer has been received thereto, and that if an answer is not received to the second letter within one month a notice will be

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1879,  
s. 7, ss. 6.

<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1879,  
s. 7, ss. 9.

published in the Gazette with a view to striking the name of the company off the register.

If the registrar receives an answer that the company is not carrying on business, or receives no answer within a month from the second letter, he publishes in the Gazette and sends a notice to the company, that, at the expiration of three months from the date of that notice, the name of the company mentioned therein will be struck off the register, and the company dissolved, unless cause is shown to the contrary.<sup>1</sup>

Service of  
writs and  
other proceed-  
ings upon a  
company.

In an action against a company, any summons, notice, order or other document required to be served upon the company may be served by leaving the same, or sending it through the post in a prepaid letter addressed to the company at their registered office.<sup>2</sup> The document must be posted in due time to admit of its being delivered within the period prescribed for its service. In proving service of the document it is sufficient to prove that the document was properly directed and was put as a prepaid letter into the post-office.<sup>3</sup>

Life assurance  
companies.

Every life assurance company established after the 9th of August, 1870, and every company commencing to carry on the business of life assurance after that date must, if it carries on business within the

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1880, s. 62.  
s. 7, ss. 1-4.

<sup>3</sup> The Companies Act, 1862,

<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 63.

United Kingdom, deposit the sum of £20,000 with the Court of Chancery.<sup>1</sup> This deposit may be made by the subscribers of the memorandum of association of the company, or any of them, in the name of the proposed company, and is deemed to form part of the assets of the company.<sup>2</sup> The deposit is invested by the Court, and the income paid to the company. No certificate of incorporation is to be issued until the deposit has been made. The deposit is to be returned to the company as soon as its life assurance fund, accumulated out of the premiums, has amounted to £40,000.<sup>3</sup> Until returned to the company the deposit is deemed to form part of the life assurance fund of the company.<sup>4</sup> When such a company carries on other business besides that of life assurance, a separate account must be kept of all receipts in respect of the life assurance and annuity contracts of the company. Such receipts must form a separate fund, called the life assurance fund of the company, and be as absolutely the security of the life policy and annuity holders as though the company carried on no business other than that of life assurance.<sup>5</sup>

Deposit to be made by life assurance companies.

Life assurance companies are also required to

Statements of account by.

<sup>1</sup> 33 & 34 Vict. c. 61, s. 3 ; or out of Court, see Rules of the Board of Trade, 28th August, 1872.

<sup>2</sup> 35 & 36 Vict. c. 41, s. 1.

<sup>3</sup> 33 & 34 Vict. c. 61, s. 3. <sup>5</sup> 33 & 34 Vict. c. 61, s. 4 ;

<sup>4</sup> 35 & 36 Vict. c. 41, s. 1. 35 & 36 Vict. c. 41, s. 2.

As to payment of deposit into



make annual statements of accounts, and reports on their financial condition at less frequent intervals, and printed copies of the accounts and reports must be furnished to the share and policy holders of the company when required by them.<sup>1</sup>

Amalgamations  
of life assur-  
ance com-  
panies.

Any amalgamation of two or more life assurance companies must be sanctioned by the Court on petition. This sanction cannot be given if policy holders representing one-tenth or more of the total amount assured dissent to the amalgamation.<sup>2</sup>

A life assur-  
ance company  
may be wound  
up on the peti-  
tion of a policy-  
holder on the  
ground of  
insolvency.

A life assurance company may be wound up on the application of one or more of the policy-holders on proof of its insolvency. In determining whether the company is insolvent or not, the Court takes into account its contingent or prospective liability under policies and annuities and other existing contracts. No hearing is granted to the petition until both security for costs is given and a *prima facie* case made out to the satisfaction of the judge. In the case of a proprietary company, the Court suspends proceedings—on the petition—for a reasonable time, to allow calls to be made to produce a sufficient amount of assets to meet the liabilities.<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup> 33 & 34 Vict. c. 61, ss. 5-11.

<sup>2</sup> 33 & 34 Vict. c. 61, s. 15.

<sup>3</sup> 33 & 34 Vict. c. 61, s. 21.  
As to the winding up of subsidiary life assurance companies, see 35 & 36 Vict. c. 41,

s. 4. On the winding up of a life assurance company the value of the life annuities and life policies is estimated in manner provided by the following rules: *Rule for valuing an annuity*.—An annuity shall be

There are, however, a large number of joint stock companies not formed under the Companies Act, 1862;<sup>1</sup> with regard to these that Act specially provides, that every company consisting of seven or more members, and formed in pursuance of any Act of Parliament, other than the Companies Act, 1862, or otherwise duly constituted by law, may, with one unimportant exception, register under the Companies Act, 1862,<sup>2</sup> and will, when so registered, except in one or two unimportant particulars, be subject to its provisions in the same way as a company formed under the Act.

valued according to the tables used by the company which granted such annuity at the time of granting the same, and where such table cannot be ascertained or adopted to the satisfaction of the Court, then according to the table known as the Government Annuities Experience Table, interest being reckoned at the rate of 4 per cent. per annum.

*Rule for valuing a policy.*—The value of a policy is to be the difference between the present value of the reversion in the sum assured on the decease of the life, including any bonus or addition thereto made before the commencement of the winding up and the present value of the future

annual premiums. In calculating such present value the rate of interest is to be assumed as being 4 per cent. per annum, and the rate of mortality as that of the tables known as the Seventeen Offices Experience Tables. The premium to be calculated is to be such premium as, according to such rate of interest and rate of mortality, is sufficient to provide for the risk incurred by the office in issuing the policy exclusive of any addition thereto for office expenses and other charges, 35 & 36 Vict. c. 41, s. 5, and Schedule I.

<sup>1</sup> See *ante*, pp. 3—8.

<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 180

The one class of companies which may not register under the Act, are mutual companies enjoying limited liability by virtue of Act of Parliament or letters patent:—probably no such company exists; but the reason of excluding them from the privilege of registering, is the inapplicability, to such companies, of the provisions for winding up.<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, also contains provisions for the compulsory winding up of companies not registered under the Act;<sup>2</sup> such companies cannot be wound up voluntarily or under the supervision of the Court, but only by the Court.

As both the registration under the Act, of companies formed in some other way, and the winding up of unregistered companies seldom occur in practice, they are beyond the scope of a work of this size, and the reader is referred for further particulars on these points to the Acts themselves.

<sup>1</sup> Thring on Joint Stock Companies, 3rd ed. 199.

<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, ss. 199—204.



## CHAPTER III.

OF THE RIGHTS AND LIABILITIES OF MEMBERS,  
THE NATURE AND TRANSFERS OF SHARES, THE  
MANAGEMENT OF A COMPANY, AND A SPECIAL  
AND EXTRAORDINARY RESOLUTION.

EVERY company is required to keep a list of its members, that is, of the members composing it.<sup>1</sup> The register must be open to inspection during business hours between 10 and 4 o'clock,<sup>2</sup> gratis to members, and on payment of a sum not exceeding 1s. to others.<sup>3</sup> The company has power to close the register for any period not exceeding thirty days in each year.<sup>4</sup> Every company having its capital divided into shares is required to forward yearly a list of its members, together with other particulars, to the registrar of joint stock companies.<sup>5</sup> If the name of any person is, without sufficient cause, entered or omitted from the register of members, or if default is made or unnecessary delay takes place in entering on the register the fact of any person

Remedy for  
improper  
entry or  
omission of  
entry on the  
register.

<sup>1</sup> 30 Vict. c. 29, s. 2.

<sup>4</sup> The Companies Act, 1862,

<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 23.  
s. 32.

<sup>5</sup> *Ibid.* s. 26. For form of  
list, see Appendix.

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.* s. 33.

having ceased to be a member of the company, the person or member aggrieved, or any member of the company, or the company itself may, by motion in any of Her Majesty's Superior Courts of Law or Equity, or by application in Chambers, or to the Vice Warden of the Stannaries, if the company be under his jurisdiction, or in such other manner as the Court may direct, apply for an order of the Court that the register may be rectified; and the Court may, if satisfied of the justice of the case, make an order for the rectification of the register. The Court may, on any such application, decide on any question relating to the title of any person, who is a party to such proceedings, to have his name entered on or omitted from the register, and generally the Court may, in any such proceedings, decide any question that may be necessary or expedient to decide for the rectification of the register.<sup>1</sup>

Misrepresentation.

Where any person has been induced by the misrepresentation, either of an individual or of the company, to become a member, his proper course is to proceed against the individual or directors by action, and to make application in the manner before mentioned, to have his name taken off the list of members and for rectification of the register. He must, however, do this before a petition for winding up the company has been presented, as a

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, *Bank, Burgess's Case*, 15 Ch. s. 35. *In re Hull & County* D. 507.

contributory in a winding-up under the Act of 1862, cannot plead the fact of his having been induced to take his shares by misrepresentation, as a reason for his being struck off the list of contributories.<sup>1</sup>

The rule that exaggeration as distinguished Exaggeration in prospectus. from misrepresentation will not invalidate a contract, applies with peculiar force to companies. The promoters of adventures are so prone to form sanguine expectations as to the prospects of the schemes which they introduce to the public, that some high climbing and exaggeration in the description of the advantages which are likely to be enjoyed by the subscribers to the undertaking, may generally be expected in such documents. No prudent man can, owing to the well-known prevalence of exaggeration in such documents, accept the prospectus which is held out by the originators of every new scheme without considerable abatement. But though the prospectus of a new company ought not to be tried by as strict a test as is applied in other cases, they are required to be fair, honest, and *bonâ fide*. There must be no misstatement of any material facts or circumstances.<sup>2</sup>

Contracts to take shares are governed by the same Contracts to take shares. rules as other contracts, and to constitute a binding agreement to take shares, the letter of application

<sup>1</sup> *Oakes v. Turquand*, L. R. 2 H. L. 325.

<sup>2</sup> *Kerr on Fraud*, p. 44.

must be followed by, and that allotment must be communicated to the applicant.<sup>1</sup> Mere allotment and entry of the applicant's name on the register is not sufficient to bind him, as it is not the duty of the applicant to see whether the allotment has been made or not. The notice of allotment need not be communicated in writing, but there must be notice verbal or in writing to show the applicant that the company has accepted his offer.<sup>2</sup>

Transfer of  
shares.

In scrip companies, and in limited companies where the shares have been fully paid up,<sup>3</sup> mere delivery constitutes a sufficient transfer; but generally shares are only transferable by deed or writing under seal.

By the Companies Act, 1862, shares in companies under that Act are to be transferred in manner provided by the regulations of the company.<sup>4</sup> The form provided by the Act is to be executed by both transferor and transferee.<sup>5</sup> It is very common for the transfer of shares to be subject to certain restrictions, the most usual one

<sup>1</sup> *Pellat's case*, L. R. 2 Ch. 527; 1 *Hebb's case*, L. R. 4 Eq. 9; *Gunn's case*, L. R. 3 Ch. 40; *Sahlgreen & Carrall's case*, L. R. 3 Ch. 323; *Fletcher's case*, 37 L. J. Ch. 49; 16 W. R. 75; 17 L. T. 136; *Tothill's case*, L. R. 1 Ch. 85; *Ward's case*, L. R. 10 Eq. 659, 662.

<sup>2</sup> *Gunn's case*, *supra*; *Ex p. Fox*, 11 W. R. 577; 2 N. R. 1; 8 L. T. 223; *Land Shipping Co.*, 18 L. T. 786.

<sup>3</sup> The Companies Act, 1867, s. 27.

<sup>4</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 22.

<sup>5</sup> *Ibid.* Sch. 1, Table A. Art. 9.

being that all calls shall have been previously paid, while another often is that the directors shall consent to the transfer. In such a case the directors are in the position of trustees being bound to act *bonâ fide* and not capriciously.<sup>1</sup> Subject to any such regulations the right of transfer is absolute, so that a conveyance to a pauper will be valid unless made fraudulently.<sup>2</sup>

The term "contributory" means every person Contributories. liable to contribute to the assets of the company in the event of its being wound up.<sup>3</sup> Contributories are divided into two classes: (1) Present members; (2) Past members. (Past members liable as contributories, are persons who have not ceased to be members for a period of a year or upwards prior to the commencement of the winding-up.) Where the company is limited by shares or guarantee, no contribution can be required from any member exceeding the amount unpaid on his shares or guarantee. The past members are not liable to contribute, until Past members. it appears to the Court, that the existing members are unable to satisfy the contributions required from them, and are then not liable for debts contracted since they ceased to be members. In practice the contributories of a company are divided into two

<sup>1</sup> *Ex p. Penny*, 8 Ch. 446. 176. See also *In re Albion*

<sup>2</sup> *Weston's case*, 4 Ch. 20. *Life Assurance Co.*, 15 Ch. D.

<sup>3</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, 79, affirmed on appeal, 16 Ch. s. 74. *In re Whitley Steel's Co.*, 49 L. J. R. (N. S.) Ch, D. 83.



“A” and  
“B” list of  
contributors.

classes : (1) the “A” list ; (2) the “B” list. The “A” list consists of the present members, *i.e.*, of those who are members of the company at the commencement of the winding-up. The “B” list consists of past members who have ceased to be members within a year before the commencement of the winding-up. The “A” list is settled as early in the winding-up as possible, but it is the uniform practice of the Court not to settle the “B” list until it has been shown that the present members are unable to satisfy the debts.

Liability of  
“B” con-  
tributories.

The “A” contributories are primarily liable to pay the debts, and must be first individually exhausted before any “B” contributory can be called upon. The liability of a “B” contributory does not arise until all the assets of the company (including the “A” contributions) have been applied in payment *pari passu* of all the debts of the company, and is then limited :

1. In the case of a limited company—To the amount left unpaid on his shares by the corresponding “A” contributory.
2. To such *residuum* of the debts contracted before he ceased to be a member as still remain undischarged.<sup>1</sup>

The Court will not marshal in favour of the

<sup>1</sup> Buckley on Joint Stock Companies, 2nd ed., pp. 132—145.

creditors, but will first apply the funds obtained from the "A" contributories to all the debts equally, and will then call upon the "B" contributories for those funds only for which they are liable.<sup>1</sup>

Court will not marshal in favour of creditors.

The contributions received from the "B" members are not however divided exclusively among the old creditors in respect of whose debts they are paid, but form part of the general assets of the company for the payment of all the creditors.<sup>2</sup>

In the case of successive transfers of shares,

Successive transfers.

<sup>1</sup> Lord Westbury in *Well v. Wiffin*, 5 H. L. 728, lays down the rule as follows—"The direction (of section 38) is this: You will apply all that you can get from the existing members in payment of the existing debts, no matter of what date. If after you have done that, there remain debts unsatisfied, so that you have to resort to the members who have passed away from the company within a year, then you will be compelled to classify the residuum of the debts so remaining, and ascertain what part of that residuum is to be attributed to past debts; that is to debts which pre-existed the transfer made

by past members, and what portion is to be attributed to the new debts which have arisen subsequently to the date of the last transfer. When you have ascertained the proportion which is attributable to debts which existed when the transfers were made, then if there have been several transfers within the year, you will be compelled of necessity to sub-divide that portion of the residuum into several portions according as you find that transfers have been made within the past year." See also *Morris' case*, L. R. 7 Ch. 200.

<sup>2</sup> *In re Accidental and Marine Assurance Corporation*, L. R. 5 Ch. 428.



although as between themselves, each transferor has a right to be indemnified by his transferee, yet as regards the company, every person who has held the shares within a year before the commencement of the winding-up, is liable to be placed upon the "B" list, and the liquidator may place all such persons upon the list, and come upon any one of them for the calls.<sup>1</sup>

Contracts  
limiting the  
liability of  
the members.

The Act does not invalidate any provision contained in any policy of insurance, or other contract, limiting the liability of individual members, or whereby the funds of the company are alone liable in respect of such policy or contract.

Nature of  
liability of  
contributory.

The liability of any person to contribute to the assets of a company, under the Companies Act, 1862, in the event of its being wound up, creates a debt in the nature of a specialty, accruing due from such person at the time when his liability commenced, but payable at the time or times when calls are made for enforcing such liability. In the case of the bankruptcy of a contributory proof may be made against his estate for the estimated value of his liability to future calls as well as calls already made.<sup>2</sup> This, however, cannot be done where the company is a going concern, for then the liability to future calls is incapable of being fairly estimated.<sup>3</sup>

Bankruptcy of  
contributory.

<sup>1</sup> *Kellock v. Enthoven*, L. R. 4 Ch. 58 ; 38 9 Q. B. 241. *Pickering*, L. R. 4 Ch. 58 ; 38 L. J. Bank. 1 : 19 L. J. 369 ;

<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, 17 W. R. 38.

s. 75. *Ex p. Pickering*, re <sup>3</sup> *Ex p. Pickering*, *supra*.

Transfers of shares are frequently made, when a company is threatened with insolvency, for the purpose of getting rid of liability; these are good, even when the transferee is a man of straw, if the whole interest in the shares has been *bonâ fide* parted with, and the transferor will only be liable as a "B" contributory, or if the transfer was made more than one year before the commencement of the winding-up, will escape liability altogether, although he knew at the time the transfer was made that the company was hopelessly insolvent.<sup>1</sup> On the death of a shareholder his personal representatives, and as the liabilities attaching to shares are debts charged on the real estate by 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 104, the devisees of his real estate, or

Transfers of  
shares in  
insolvent  
companies.

Transmission  
of shares on  
death.

A corporation may prove a debt, vote and otherwise act in bankruptcy by an agent duly authorized under the seal of the Corporation, Bankruptcy Act, 1869, s. 80, par. 7, see also G. R. 1870 (Bank) rules 15, 69.

<sup>1</sup> *De Pass's case*, 4 De G. & J. 544; *Slater's case*, 35 Beav. 391; 14 W. R. 446; *Weston's case*, L. R. 4 Ch. 20. Where, however, the company is situated within the jurisdiction of the Stannaries, the rule is different, as the Stannaries Act, 1869 (32 & 33 Vict. c. 19), s. 35, expressly declares that a

transfer for the purpose of getting rid of liability for a nominal or no consideration, or to a person without apparent ability to pay the expenses of working a mine, or to a person in the menial or domestic employment of the transferor, shall be presumed to be fraudulent, and need not be recognised by the company or by the Court on the winding-up. See hereon *In re Wheal Unity Wood Mining Company*; *Chynowellis' case*, 15 Ch. D. 13.

heir-at-law, will be liable to be placed on the list of contributories,<sup>1</sup> but as no liability attaches to the real estate until the personal estate is exhausted, the personal representatives should, in strictness, be first placed upon the list, and then if their means are found insufficient to pay the calls, the devisees should be called upon to supply the deficiency, but in order to prevent needless expense, the Court allows both the personal representatives and the heirs and devisees, to be put, at the same time, upon the list of contributories, when the personal estate is obviously insufficient, in order that the case may be proved once for all against both sets of representatives. In the case of the bankruptcy of a shareholder, his trustee in bankruptcy is placed upon the list, and proof may be made against the bankrupt's estate for the amount of contribution due from him.<sup>2</sup> The husband of a female shareholder will in the same way be a contributory in respect of her shares, and the right course is to settle both husband and wife on the list of contributories, so that if the wife survive her liability may survive also,<sup>3</sup> although if she has separate estate, and has contracted on the credit of it, her name will be added to the list in respect of such estate.<sup>4</sup>

On bank-  
ruptcy.

On marriage.

<sup>1</sup> Thring on Joint Stock Companies, 3rd ed., pp. 85, 86.

G. & Sm. 18; *Sadler's case*, *Ibid.* 36.

<sup>2</sup> *Ante*, p. 25.

<sup>4</sup> Thring on Joint Stock Companies, 3rd ed., pp. 86, 87.

<sup>3</sup> *Luard's case*, 1 D. F. & J. 533; *Burlinson's case*, 3 De

The rights of a contributory with regard to debts owing to him, from the company, vary according to the nature of the debt, and company. Debt owing by company to contributory.

The debt may be :—

1. A debt due to him in his character of member, *e.g.*, for dividends.
2. A debt due to him as an ordinary creditor, *e.g.*, for money advanced.

As regards the first class it is expressly provided<sup>1</sup> that no sum due to any member of the company in his character of member, shall be deemed to be a debt of the company payable to such member in a case of competition between himself and any other creditor not being a member of the company ; but any such sum may be taken into account for the purposes of the final adjustment of the rights of contributories amongst themselves. Debt due to contributory in his character of member.

The rights of the contributory where his debt is of the second class, formerly were supposed to differ in a “limited” and an “unlimited” company, but are now the same in both cases. The contributory cannot set off his debt, but must first pay all claims due from him to the company, and will then be entitled to receive a dividend on his debt with the other creditors;<sup>2</sup> and it makes no Debt due to contributory as an ordinary creditor, in a “limited” company ;

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, Ap. 528 ; 35 L. J. Ch. 752 ; s. 38, ss. 7. 14 L. T. 843.

<sup>2</sup> *Grissell's case*, L. R. 1 Ch.

in an "un-  
limited"  
company.

difference whether the call was made before or after the order for winding-up.<sup>1</sup> If, however, the contributory is bankrupt, the bankruptcy rule prevails, and his trustee may set off against the calls any debt (except one due to the bankrupt as a member) due from the winding-up company to the contributory.<sup>2</sup>

Shares.

The shares of a company formed under the Companies Act, 1862, are personal estate, and each share, in the case of a company having its capital divided into shares, must be distinguished by its appropriate number.<sup>3</sup> They are not goods, wares, or merchandize, within the 17th section of the Statute of Frauds; so that they do not require a written memorandum for their sale, when the price exceeds £10, and the buyer does not accept and receive any part, nor give something in earnest to bind the bargain, or in part payment.<sup>4</sup> But any

Contracts for  
sale of shares  
in Joint Stock  
Banking  
Company.

<sup>1</sup> *Calisher's case*, L. R. 5 Eq. 214; see hereon *re Paraguassu Tramroad Co.*, *Black's case*, L. R. 8 Ch. 254; 42 L. J. Ch. 404; 28 L. T. 50; 21 W. R. 249; *In re Whithouse & Co.*, L. R. 9 Ch. D. 595; 47 L. J. Ch. 801; 39 L. T. 415; 27 W. R. 181; *Grissell's case*, *supra*. *Re West Hartleypool Co.*, *Gunn's case*, 38 L. T. 139; *Re West of England Bank, Ex p. Branwhite*, 27 W. R. 646; 40 L. T. 652; 48 L. J. Ch. 463.

<sup>2</sup> *In re Duckworth*, L. R. 2 Ch. 578; *E. P. Cooper*, 15 L. T. 637; *Ex parte Strang*, L. R. 5 Ch. 492. See also *Ex parte Morton*, 17 W. R. 606; 38 L. J. Ch. 390.

<sup>3</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 22.

<sup>4</sup> Williams on Personal Property, 8th ed., p. 240.



contract or agreement for the sale of shares, or stock, or other interest, in any joint stock banking company, is void, unless such contract or agreement sets forth, in writing, the numbers of the shares, stock, or other interest, in the register of the company, or where there is no register, the persons in whose names the shares, stock, or interest, stand as registered proprietors.<sup>1</sup> Previously to the Companies Act, 1867,<sup>2</sup> shares might be paid for in money's worth, as well as money; and vendors, contractors, and other persons, dealing with the company, might be paid, by the allotment to them of fully paid-up shares.<sup>3</sup> This was found to open a door to fraud, and it was accordingly provided by that Act, that every share must be paid for in cash, unless it is otherwise determined by a contract filed with the registrar of joint stock companies.<sup>4</sup> But if shares which are not paid for in cash are granted to some person and they are handed over to a purchaser who takes them *bonâ fide* and without notice of the manner in which they were granted, the purchaser is not liable to be placed on the list of contributors in respect of the shares.<sup>5</sup>

Payment in  
fully paid-up  
shares.

<sup>1</sup> 30 Vict. c. 29.

<sup>2</sup> 30 & 31 Vict. c. 131.

<sup>3</sup> Thring on Joint Stock Companies, 3rd ed., p. 489.

<sup>4</sup> The Companies Act, 1867, s. 25.

<sup>5</sup> *Burkenshaw v. Nicholls*, 3

App. Cas. 1004. See also *In re Barrow-in-Furness and Northern Counties Land and Investment Company*, 14 Ch. D. 400; *In re Stapleford Colliery Company, Barrow's Case*, 14 Ch. D. 432.

Share  
warrants.

In a company limited by shares, share-warrants may be issued in respect of shares fully paid-up or stock.<sup>1</sup> The share-warrants pass by delivery, and are negotiable instruments,<sup>2</sup> payable to bearer. Interest on them can be payable by coupons or otherwise.<sup>3</sup> The bearer is entitled to have his name placed on the list of members on surrendering the warrant for cancellation.<sup>4</sup> A share-warrant is liable to a stamp duty equal to three times the amount chargeable on a deed transferring the share or shares.<sup>5</sup> No trusts can be recorded on the register,<sup>6</sup> and consequently trustees are liable as contributories. Notice of any increase in the capital of a company, or of any consolidation, or division, of its shares, or of conversion of its shares into stock, must be given to the registrar of joint stock companies.<sup>7</sup>

Charging  
orders.

A judgment creditor can obtain *Ex parte* an order charging any stock or shares standing to the credit of the judgment debtor with the amount of his debt. No proceedings can be taken to enforce the charge until six months from the date of the order.<sup>8</sup> Notice of the order operates as a *distringas*.<sup>9</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1867, s. 27.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.* s. 28.

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.* s. 27.

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.* s. 29.

<sup>5</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 33.

<sup>6</sup> *Ibid.* s. 30.

<sup>7</sup> *Ibid.* ss. 28, 34.

<sup>8</sup> 1 & 2 Vict. c. 110, s. 14.

<sup>9</sup> *Ibid.* s. 15.



The management of the company is usually left <sup>Directors.</sup> to a board of directors; their authority is limited by the memorandum and articles of association, and they are the *particular* not *general* agents of the company,<sup>1</sup> and anyone, third parties, as well as members of the company, are deemed to be acquainted with the instruments creating their authority, and any act of the directors exceeding their limited authority will be void unless it be capable of being, and be sanctioned by the company. The conduct of the directors can generally only be impugned at a general meeting, for they are the servants of the company, and not of the individual shareholders.<sup>2</sup> As they themselves are agents, the <sup>Delegation of powers by directors.</sup> rule *delegatus non potest delegare* is *primâ facie* applicable to them, and their power of acting through agents and binding the company by the acts of their agents is governed entirely by the <sup>Unlimited liability of directors.</sup> articles of association. In general their liability is the same as ordinary members; it is, however, provided by the Companies Act, 1867,<sup>3</sup> that the liability of the directors of a limited company, may, if so provided by the memorandum of association, as originally prepared, or as altered by special resolution, be unlimited. But even in this case no contribution required from any such director, or manager, is to exceed the amount which he is liable

<sup>1</sup> Thring on Joint Stock p. 544.  
Companies, 3rd ed., p. 112.

<sup>3</sup> The Companies Act, 1867,

<sup>2</sup> Lindley on Partnerships, ss. 4—8.

When they are  
personally  
liable.

to contribute as an ordinary member, unless the Court deems it necessary to require such contribution, in order to satisfy the debts and liabilities of the company and the costs of winding-up;<sup>1</sup> the liability of a past director, in his character of director, ceases one year after he has given up the office, and he is not liable, in his character of director, in respect of debts or liabilities contracted after the period of his holding office.<sup>2</sup> In addition to this they are personally liable (on the ordinary principles of agency): (1) when they exceed their authority; (2) for any misrepresentation of which they are guilty; and (3) to the company itself for any loss arising from unauthorized investments. In the same way a director signing a promissory note, with nothing in itself to exclude his personal liability, will be personally liable upon it.

Contracts  
made by a  
company.

With regard to contracts made on behalf of companies, the Companies Act, 1867,<sup>3</sup> provides that companies may be able to contract, by their duly authorised agents, in exactly the same way as individuals, that is: (1) Where the contract is required by law to be in writing, under seal,<sup>4</sup> it must be in writing under the common seal of the company; (2) Where a contract is required by law to be in writing and signed by the parties to be charged

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1867,  
s. 5, subs. 4.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.* s. 5, subs. 2, 3.

<sup>3</sup> 30 & 31 Vict. c. 131,  
s. 37.

<sup>4</sup> Under the Companies Seal

therewith, it may be signed by the duly authorised agent of the company ; and (3) Where the contract would by law be valid, although by parol only, and not reduced into writing, it may be made by parol by anyone having the express or implied authority of the company to make it ; and that the contract may in each case be varied or discharged in the same way as it may be made.

In all companies majorities of shareholders can authorise and sanction matters relating to the management and affairs of the company provided such matters do not affect its constitution, *i.e.*, are not *ultra vires*. A power to borrow may be given by special resolution.<sup>1</sup> But in the absence of an authority in the memorandum of association the issuing of preference shares is an alteration of the constitution of the company and *ultra vires*.<sup>2</sup> And when the articles give power to issue preference shares to a limited number the number cannot be increased by special resolution,<sup>4</sup> the principle being

Power to sanction matters relating to the management of the company.

Act 1864 (27 & 28 Vict., c. 19) a company formed under the Act of 1862 may have an official seal for use in foreign countries, and may employ a local agent to affix the same to any deed, contract or other instrument to which the company is a party in such foreign country.

*Saloon Omnibus Co.*, 3 De G. & J. 123; cf. *Peninsular Co. v. Fleming*, 27 L. T. 93.

<sup>2</sup> *Hutton v. Scarborough Hotel Co.* (No. 1), 2 Dr. & Sm. 514; 4 D. J. & S. 672; 12 L. T. 228, 289; 13 W. R. 574, 631; *Moss v. Syers*, 11 W. R. 1046.

<sup>4</sup> *Mechado v. Hamilton*, 28 L. T. 578; 29 L. T. 364.

<sup>1</sup> *Byron v. Metropolitan*

that in the absence of express provision it is an implied condition that the shareholders are entitled to rank equally in respect of dividend.

Resolutions.

The Act of 1862 provides for three sorts of majorities—a majority simply, which is what the name implies, a majority of creditors at a duly convened and constituted meeting; a special and an extraordinary resolution.

Special  
resolution.  
Definition.

A special resolution may be briefly defined as a resolution passed by three-fourths of the members present at a general meeting, of which notice specifying the intention to propose such resolution has been duly given, and confirmed by a subsequent resolution, passed by a majority at a subsequent general meeting, of which notice has been duly given, held at an interval of not less than fourteen days nor more than one month from the date of the first meeting.<sup>1</sup> A copy of every special resolution must be printed, published, and forwarded to the registrar of joint stock companies for registration;<sup>2</sup> and a copy of every special resolution for the time being in force must be annexed to or embodied in every copy of the articles of association issued after the passing of the resolution.<sup>3</sup>

Extraordinary  
resolution.

An extraordinary resolution is a resolution passed by three-fourths of the members present at a general meeting, of which notice specifying

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862,  
s. 51.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.* s. 53.

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.* s. 54.

the intention to propose such resolution has been Definition. duly given, but needs no confirmation.<sup>1</sup> In other words, an extraordinary resolution is the first step of a special resolution.

Unless a poll is demanded by at least five members, the declaration of the chairman that any resolution has been carried is to be deemed conclusive evidence of the fact. Where a poll is Poll. demanded, in computing the majority reference is to be had to the number of the votes to which each member is entitled by the regulations of the company.<sup>2</sup> Voting by proxy will be allowed un- Proxies. less expressly precluded by the articles of association. By the Stamp Act, 1870,<sup>3</sup> proxies for voting are liable to a stamp duty of one penny, and are only available at a specified meeting, or at an adjournment thereof.

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 129. and one for every additional ten shares beyond the first hundred.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.* s. 51. The usual voting power of members is one vote for every share up to ten, one for every additional five shares up to one hundred, No member can vote unless all calls due from him have been paid.

<sup>3</sup> 33 & 34 Vict. c. 97, s. 102.



## CHAPTER IV.

## THE WINDING-UP OF JOINT STOCK COMPANIES.

THE Chancery Division of the High Court of Justice has jurisdiction over the winding-up of all companies registered in England,<sup>1</sup> except companies engaged in working mines within and subject to the jurisdiction of the Stannaries, and these, if the Vice-Warden of the Stannaries certifies, that in his opinion, the company will be more advantageously wound up there, may, too, be wound up by the Chancery Division. But where the Court makes an order for winding up a company, it may, if it think fit, direct all subsequent proceedings for winding up the same, to be had in the Court of Bankruptcy, having jurisdiction in the place where the registered office of the company is situated,<sup>2</sup> or in the County Court.<sup>3</sup>

Three kinds of winding-up are provided by the Act:—

<sup>1</sup> A partnership, association, (32 & 33 Vict. c. 71), s. 5.

or company corporate or registered under the Companies Act 1862, cannot be adjudged bankrupt. Bank. Act, 1869

<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 81.

<sup>3</sup> The Companies Act, 1867, s. 41.

1. Winding-up by the Court.
2. Voluntary winding-up.
3. Winding-up subject to the supervision of the Court.

The general scheme is the same in all these methods. The *modus operandi* of the Act is to change the directors for officers called "Liquidators," and to give the latter the fullest powers to convert the property of the company into money. This money is then distributed amongst the creditors of the company, and any balance is divided amongst its members. The great distinction between compulsory or winding-up by the Court, and voluntary winding-up, is, that in the first case, the liquidators are officers appointed by, and are agents of, the Court, and if the company is insolvent, are trustees only for the creditors, whereas, in the second class, they are trustees for the company, and the voluntary winding-up need not necessarily imply insolvency, as it is very frequently adopted as a scheme for dissolving the company, for the purpose of changing its objects, or constitution, or of amalgamation with some other company. In the case of a winding-up subject to the supervision of the Court, the liquidators are appointed by the company, but are subject to the control of the Court.

Distinction  
between com-  
pulsory and  
voluntary  
winding-up.

Winding-up  
subject to  
supervision.

It will be as well in the first place to mention the details of each kind of winding-up, and then to consider its general effects.



When a company may be wound up by the Court.

First, winding-up by the Court.

A company may be wound up by the Court :

1. Whenever the company has passed a special resolution requiring the company to be wound up by the Court :
2. Whenever the company does not commence its business within a year from its incorporation, or suspends its business for the space of a whole year :<sup>1</sup>
3. Whenever its members are reduced in number to less than seven :<sup>2</sup>
4. Whenever the company is unable to pay its debts :
5. Whenever the Court is of opinion that it is just and equitable that the company should be wound up.<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The winding-up in this case is not compulsory but discretionary with the Court. *In re Middlesborough Assembly Rooms Company*, 14 Ch. D. 104.

<sup>2</sup> If the number of members is reduced below seven and the company continues business for six months afterwards, each and every member who is cognizant of the fact is liable for the whole of the debt of the company. The Companies Act, 1862, s. 48.

<sup>3</sup> The Companies Act, 1862,

s. 79. An unregistered company may be wound up : (a) Whenever the company is dissolved or has ceased to carry on business, or is carrying on business only for the purpose of winding up its affairs ; (b) Whenever the company is unable to pay its debts ; (c) Whenever the court thinks that it is just or equitable that it should be wound up. The Companies Act, 1862, s. 199, ss. 3. As to the winding-up of unregistered companies, see secs. 199—204.

As the creditor is precluded from suing the individual members of the company, it was necessary to provide him with a summary method of compelling the company, either to pay his debt or be wound up; it is accordingly provided by a subsequent section, that a company shall be deemed unable to pay its debts :—

When a company is to be deemed unable to pay its debts.

1. Whenever a creditor (by assignment or otherwise) to whom the company is indebted, at law or in equity, in a sum exceeding £50, has served on the company, by leaving the same at their registered office, a demand requiring payment of the sum due, and the company has for three weeks neglected to pay, secure, or compound for the same :
2. Whenever execution or other process, issued on a judgment, decree, or order obtained in any Court against the company, is returned unsatisfied in whole or in part :
3. Whenever it is proved to the satisfaction of the Court that the company is unable to pay its debts.<sup>1</sup>

Any application for the winding-up of a company must be by petition, which may be presented: *Petition.*

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 80. The cases in which an unregistered company will be held to be unable to pay its debts, are practically the same. See sec. 199, subs. 4.

Who may  
petition.

(1) By the company ; (2) By one or more creditors ;  
(3) By one or more contributories of the company,  
or by all or any of the above parties together or  
separately.<sup>1</sup>

In the case of a life assurance company, a petition  
may also be presented by a policy holder on the  
ground of the company's insolvency.<sup>2</sup>

Contributory.

In order, however, to prevent a person buying  
shares solely for the purpose of presenting a peti-  
tion for winding up, it is provided by the Com-  
panies Act, 1867,<sup>3</sup> that no contributory shall  
be capable of presenting a petition for winding up  
a company (except in the event of the members  
being reduced to less than seven), unless the  
shares in respect of which he is a contributory,  
or some of them, either were originally allotted  
to him, or have been held by him, and registered  
in his name, for a period of at least six months,  
during the eighteen months previous to the com-  
mencement of the winding-up, or have devolved  
upon him through the death of a former holder.  
But where a share has, during the whole or any part  
of the six months, been held by or registered in the  
name of a wife of a contributory, either before or  
after her marriage, or by or in the name of any  
trustee or trustees for such wife, or for the contri-  
butory, such share is deemed to have been held by

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862,  
s. 82.

<sup>2</sup> 33 & 34 Vict. c. 61, s. 21.

<sup>3</sup> 30 & 31 Vict. c. 131, s. 40.

and registered in the name of the contributory. A contributory, however, who has not paid a call made upon him, cannot present a winding-up petition.<sup>1</sup> It is not necessary (except where the creditor's right to a winding-up order arises from non-payment of his debt for three weeks after demand) that the petitioning creditor's debt should amount to £50, and the assignee of a debt can petition<sup>2</sup> as though he had been the original creditor. A holder of fully paid-up shares has also been held to be a contributory for the purpose of presenting a petition.<sup>3</sup> Where a petitioner resides out of the jurisdiction he can be compelled to give security for costs.<sup>4</sup> A Petitioner dominus litis. creditor who has presented a petition, does not become a trustee for the other creditors, and is not bound to bring the petition to a hearing, but if he proceeds with a petition after an offer has been made to satisfy his debt and costs, he will be liable for all costs incurred after such offer.<sup>5</sup>

The petition must be entitled, In the Matter of Petition—what it must show. the Companies Acts, and of the company sought to

<sup>1</sup> *Re The European Life* 257.

*Assurance Society*, L. R. 10 Eq. 403; *In re Steam Stoker Company*, L. R. 19 Eq. 416; 44 L. J. R. Ch. 386; *In re Norwich Provident Insurance Society, v. Hesketh*, 49 L. J. R. (N. S.) Ch. 187.

<sup>2</sup> *London & Birmingham Alkali Company*, 1 D. F. & J.

<sup>3</sup> *National Savings Bank Association*, L. R. 1 Ch. 574.

<sup>4</sup> *Home Assurance Company*, L. R. 12 Eq. 112; *Ex parte Seidler*, 12 Sim. 106; *Royal Bank of Australia, Ex parte Latta*, 3 De G. & Sm. 186.

<sup>5</sup> Buckley on Joint Stock Companies, 2nd ed., p. 193.

be wound up.<sup>1</sup> It should contain in detail sufficient to enable the Court to see that a winding-up order should be made. And it should further show, if presented by a contributory, that section 40 of the Act of 1867 has not been violated.<sup>2</sup>

Advertising  
petition.

The petition must be verified by affidavit,<sup>3</sup> and must be advertised seven clear days before the hearing, once in the London Gazette, and once at least in two London daily morning papers, in the case of a company whose registered office, or where it has no such office, then whose principal, or last known place of business is or was situate within ten miles from Lincoln's Inn Hall. In the case of any other company, it must be advertised once in the London Gazette, and once at least in two local papers circulating in the district where such registered office, or principal, or last known place of business, is or was situate.

What it must  
contain.

The advertisement must state the day on which the petition was presented, and the name and address of the petitioner, and of his solicitor and London agent. Unless presented by the company it must be served at the registered office (if any) of

Service of  
petition.

<sup>1</sup> Gen. Order, March, 1868, owner.  
r. 1.

<sup>2</sup> *I.e.*, That the contributory has held his shares for six months out of the previous eighteen months, or that they have devolved upon him through the death of a former

<sup>3</sup> Gen. Order, November, 1862, rule 4. Every contributory or creditor of the company is entitled to a copy of the petition on paying for it at the rate of 4*d.* per folio (rule 5).



the company, and if no registered office, then at the principal or last known place of business of the company, if any such can be found, upon any member, officer, or servant of the company there, or in case no such member, officer, or servant can be found there, then by being left at such registered office or principal place of business, or by being served on such member or members as the Court may direct; and every petition for the winding-up of a company, subject to the supervision of the Court, must be served on the liquidator under the voluntary winding-up.<sup>1</sup> All persons served with the petition, and also all contributories and creditors, but apparently no other persons, are entitled to appear on the petition and to support or oppose it.<sup>2</sup> If the application is successful the Court makes a winding-up order.

Any order for winding up a company by the Court or subject to supervision, must be advertised by the petitioner once in the London Gazette within twelve days after its date, and be served on such persons (if any) and in such manner as the Court directs.<sup>3</sup> A copy of the order must then be left in chambers within ten days after it has been passed and entered and a summons to proceed taken out upon it. In default of the order being duly carried in and proceeded on

Order for winding up.

Summons to proceed.

<sup>1</sup> Gen. Order, November, 3rd ed., p. 1298.  
1862, rules 2, 3.

<sup>2</sup> Gen. Order, November,

<sup>3</sup> Lindley on Partnership, 1862, rule 5.

Appointment  
of liquidator.

by the petitioner, any other person interested in the winding-up may take it, and the judge may give the carriage of the order to such person, if he think fit. On the return of the summons, a time is fixed for the appointment of an official liquidator, for proof of debts, and for the list of contributories to be brought in, and directions are given as to advertisements.<sup>1</sup> The official liquidator is then appointed by the order of the judge.<sup>2</sup> This may be with or without previous advertisement.<sup>3</sup> He gives security by recognizance with two or more sureties in such sum as the judge approves of. The security of a guarantee society may be accepted by the judge.<sup>4</sup> His appointment must be advertised immediately after he has been appointed and given security.<sup>5</sup> All money, bills, notes, and other securities for money received by the official liquidator, must be paid into the Bank of England.<sup>6</sup> On each occasion of passing his accounts, the official liquidator must satisfy the judge that his sureties are living, resident in Great Britain, and solvent.<sup>7</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Gen. Order, November, 1862, rule 7.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.*, rule 8.

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.*, rule 9.

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.*, rule 10.

<sup>5</sup> *Ibid.*, rule 14.

<sup>6</sup> Gen. Order, November, 1862, rules 11, 36, 37 & 38. The official liquidator is liable to a penalty of 10 per cent.

on every sum of £100, and a proportionate amount for any larger amount retained in his hands for more than seven days from its receipt. A fresh penalty of the same amount accrues every seven days. *Ibid.*, rule 36.

<sup>7</sup> Gen. Order, November, 1862, rule 13.



The petitioner's costs are a first charge on the estate, and must be paid in full in priority to all other claims. If the petitioner is a shareholder, and subsequently becomes liable as a contributory in respect of calls in the winding-up, he is entitled to his costs without any set-off from the company for monies due from him in respect of such calls, as the costs are in fact due to his solicitor.<sup>1</sup> Where several petitions are presented under circumstances which justify their presentation, the practice is to make one order on all the petitions, so that each petitioner may obtain his costs.<sup>2</sup> With respect to the costs of persons who appear to support or oppose a petition although not served with it, there appears to be no settled rule. But in the absence of special circumstances the rule appears to be : (1) To allow one set of costs to those contributories, and one set to those creditors who (without being served) appear on the petition and support the view which ultimately prevails, *i.e.*, support a successful or oppose an unsuccessful petition ; (2) To give no costs to those who (not being served) support an unsuccessful or oppose a successful petition ; but (3) To make a petitioner pay the costs of persons who appear to answer and succeed in refuting unfounded charges made against them.<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Buckley, 2nd ed., p. 208. 3rd ed., p. 1299. See Gen.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 210.

Order, November, 1862, rules

<sup>3</sup> Lindley on Partnership, 60—62.

Petitions presented by a creditor,

In petitions presented by a creditor, as the creditor cannot obtain payment of his debt, the Court is bound *ex debito justitiæ*, to make a winding-up order,<sup>1</sup> but it is only *ex debito justitiæ* that a creditor obtains his order when there is some chance of his getting paid by means of it. If there are no assets that a winding-up order can reach (as if all the assets are fully charged in favour of debenture holders and other creditors oppose), an immediate order may be refused.<sup>2</sup>

or contributory.

In petitions presented by a contributory, however, the Court is bound to exercise a discretion.<sup>3</sup>

Petition a *lis pendens*.

A petition for winding up a joint stock company is a *lis pendens*, and will bind the property of the company if duly registered.<sup>4</sup>

Appeals.

Any appeal from an order or decision made in the winding-up of a company, must be brought within twenty-one days.<sup>5</sup>

Official liquidators.

An official liquidator is an officer appointed by the Court to realise and distribute the assets of the company. He may be appointed provisionally.<sup>6</sup> The Court may appoint one person alone to be official liquidator, or several persons to be together official

<sup>1</sup> Per Lord Cranworth in *Bones v. The Hope, &c., Society*, 11 H. L. C. 389. <sup>4</sup> 25 & 26 Vict. c. 89, s. 114.

<sup>2</sup> *St. Thomas' Dock Company*, 2 Ch. D. 116. <sup>5</sup> Jud. Act, 1875, O. 58, r. 9, 15.

<sup>3</sup> *Planet Benefit Society*, L.R. 14 Eq. 441, 450. <sup>6</sup> Gen. Order, November, 1862, rule 15.

liquidators, and may also determine what security, if any, is to be given by any official liquidator on his appointment.<sup>1</sup> The present practice is to appoint the official liquidator in chambers, but he may be appointed on the hearing of the petition by consent.<sup>2</sup> He may resign, or be removed by the Court, on due cause shown, and any vacancy in the office of an official liquidator may be filled up by the Court.<sup>3</sup> He has power, with the sanction of the Court,—

Powers of  
official liqui-  
dator.

1. To bring and defend actions :
2. To carry on the business of the company so far as may be necessary for the beneficial winding-up :<sup>4</sup>
3. To sell the property of the company :
4. To execute, in the name of the company, all deeds, receipts, and other documents, and for that purpose to use the company's seal :
5. To prove and take dividends in the matter of a bankruptcy or sequestration of a contributory :
6. To draw, accept, and endorse any bill of exchange or promissory note in the name and on behalf of the company ; also to

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 92.

<sup>2</sup> Buckley, 2nd ed., p. 219.

<sup>3</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 93.

<sup>4</sup> The Court has no power in a winding-up to sanction a

contract by the liquidator, unless it can be shown that its object is the beneficial winding-up of the company. *In re Wreck Recovery and Salvage Company*, 15 Ch. D. 353.

raise upon the security of the assets of the company any requisite sum or sums of money :

7. To take out in his official name letters of administration to any deceased contributory, and to do in his official name any other act necessary for obtaining payment of any sum due from a contributory or from his estate, and which cannot be conveniently done in the name of the company :
8. To do and execute all such other acts and things as may be necessary for winding up the affairs of the company and distributing its assets.<sup>1</sup>

The Court may provide by any order that the official liquidator may exercise any of the above powers without the sanction or intervention of the Court.<sup>2</sup> The official liquidator may, with the sanction of the Court, appoint a solicitor.<sup>3</sup> But as between the official liquidator and his solicitor the official liquidator is not personally liable for the costs of the winding-up.<sup>4</sup> The solicitor's costs are regulated by a schedule of fees under the General

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 95. Nor is a liquidator in a voluntary winding-up. *Trueman's Estate, Hooker v. Piper*, L. R. 14 Eq. 278 ; and see *In re Massey*, L. R. 9 Eq. 367.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.* s. 96.

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.* s. 97.

<sup>4</sup> *Anglo-Moravian Company, Ex parte Watkin*, 1 Ch. D. 130.

Orders of 1862.<sup>1</sup> In practice it is the invariable rule that a liquidator, who is a solicitor, shall not employ his partner as his solicitor in the winding-up, unless he be willing to act without remuneration.<sup>2</sup>

Advertisements are issued for the creditors to send in particulars of their claims.<sup>3</sup> Any claim Advertisements for creditors. may be allowed or the official liquidator may require the creditor to prove it.<sup>4</sup> The creditor is allowed the cost of proving his debt where successful.<sup>5</sup> The liquidator is entitled to deliver interrogatories to a person claiming to prove who has made an affidavit of documents.<sup>6</sup>

The next duty of the official liquidator is to prepare the list of those persons who are liable to contribute to the assets as the present members, or more technically speaking, to complete the "A" Settling list of contributories. list of contributories; he then obtains an appointment for the list to be settled by the Judge in chambers, and gives four days' notice in writing of such appointment to every person included in the list, and in case any variation or addition to such

<sup>1</sup> Gen. Order, November, 1862, r. 70, Schedule 1.

<sup>2</sup> *Universal Private Telegraph Company*, 19 W. R. 297.

<sup>3</sup> Gen. Order, November, 1862, rule 20. All advertisements, when not otherwise directed by the rules, are to be inserted once in the *London*

*Gazette* and in such other newspapers and for such numbers of times as may be directed. *Ibid.* rule 53.

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.* rule 23 & 24.

<sup>5</sup> *Ibid.* rule 27.

<sup>6</sup> *In re Alexandra Palace Company*, 16 Ch. D. 58.



list shall at any time be made by the official liquidator, a similar notice in writing must be given to every person to whom such variation or addition applies ;<sup>1</sup> the list of past members or "B" contributories, is settled when the "A" list is exhausted, in the same way. All contributories and creditors are entitled at their own costs to attend the proceedings in the winding-up.<sup>2</sup>

Remuneration  
of the official  
liquidator.

The remuneration of the official liquidator is by way of percentage or otherwise as the Court directs,<sup>3</sup> and is paid out of the assets next after the costs of the winding-up.<sup>4</sup>

Certificate that  
company is  
wound up.

The solicitor's claim for costs takes priority over that of the official liquidator.<sup>5</sup> On the termination of the proceedings in Chambers, a balance sheet of his receipts and payments is brought in by the official liquidator. On payment of the balance found due from him on passing his final account, his recognizance is vacated.<sup>6</sup> A certificate is then given by the Chief Clerk that the affairs of the company have been completely wound up, and unless the company has already been dissolved an order is made dissolving it.<sup>7</sup>

Secondly, voluntary winding-up.

<sup>1</sup> Gen. Order, November, 1862, rules 29, 30.

<sup>2</sup> Gen. Order, November, 1862, rules 60—62.

<sup>3</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 93.

<sup>4</sup> Buckley, 2nd ed., p. 245.

<sup>5</sup> *Re Massey*, L. R. 9 Eq.

367.

<sup>6</sup> Gen. Order, November,

1862, rule 65.

<sup>7</sup> *Ibid.*, rule 66.



A company may be wound up voluntarily :

When a company may be wound up voluntarily.

1. Whenever the period, if any, fixed for the duration of the company by the articles of association expires, or whenever the event, if any, occurs, upon the occurrence of which it is provided by the articles of association, that the company is to be dissolved, and the company in general meeting has passed a *resolution* requiring the company to be wound up voluntarily :
2. Whenever the company has passed a *special* resolution requiring the company to be wound up voluntarily :
3. Whenever the company has passed an *extraordinary* resolution to the effect that it has been proved to their satisfaction that the company cannot, by reason of its liabilities, continue its business, or that it is advisable to wind up the same.<sup>1</sup>

Notice of any special or extraordinary resolution passed for winding-up a company voluntarily, must be given by advertisement in the London Gazette.<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 129.

<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 132.

The following consequences ensue upon the voluntary winding-up of a company :

Consequences  
of voluntary  
winding-up.

1. The property of the company is applied in satisfaction of its liabilities *pari passu*, and subject thereto, is (unless it be otherwise provided by the regulations of the company) distributed amongst the members according to their rights and interests in the company :
2. Liquidators are appointed and their remuneration fixed by the company in general meeting :
3. Where one person only is appointed, all the provisions in reference to several liquidators apply to him :
4. Upon the appointment of the liquidators, all the powers of the directors cease, except so far as the company in general meeting, or the liquidators, sanction the continuance of such powers :
5. When several liquidators are appointed, every power given by the Act may be exercised by such one or more of them as may be determined at their appointment, or in default of such determination, by any number not less than two :
6. The liquidators may, without the sanction of the Court, exercise all powers

by the Act given to the official liquidator :<sup>1</sup>

7. The liquidators exercise the powers given to the Court of settling the list of contributories, and any list so settled is *primâ facie* evidence of the liability of the persons named therein to be contributories :
8. The liquidators may call on all or any of the contributories to the extent of their liability, to pay all or any sum they deem necessary to satisfy the debts and liabilities of the company, and the costs of winding it up, and the liquidators may take into consideration the probability that some of the contributories may partly or wholly fail to pay their respective portions of the same :
9. The liquidators must pay the debts of the company and adjust the rights of the contributories amongst themselves.<sup>2</sup>

A company about to be wound up voluntarily, or in the course of being wound up voluntarily, may, by an extraordinary resolution, delegate to its creditors the power of appointing liquidators and supplying vacancies in their number, or by a like

Power of appointing liquidators may be delegated to the creditors.

<sup>1</sup> See *ante*, p. 63.

<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 133.

resolution enter into any arrangement with respect to the powers to be exercised by its liquidators.<sup>1</sup>

Questions arising in the winding-up may be referred to the Court.

The liquidators, or any contributory of the company, may apply to the Court to determine any question arising in the winding-up, or to exercise all or any of the powers which the Court might exercise if the company were being wound up by the Court; and the Court may, if satisfied that the determination of such question, or the required exercise of powers, will be just and beneficial, accede wholly or partially to such application on such terms and subject to such conditions as the Court thinks fit.<sup>2</sup>

General meetings.

The liquidators may also from time to time summon general meetings of the company, for the purpose of obtaining the sanction of the company, by special or extraordinary resolution, or for any other purpose they think fit; and in the event of the winding-up continuing more than one year, they must summon a general meeting at the end of the first and each succeeding year, and must lay before such meeting an account showing their acts and dealings, and the manner in which the winding-up has been conducted during the preceding year.<sup>3</sup>

Vacancies in office of liquidator how filled.

Any vacancies in the office of liquidators by

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 135. judge directs it to be by summons. Gen. Order, November, 1862, rule 51.

<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 138. The application must

be by petition or motion unless <sup>3</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 139.

death, resignation, or otherwise, may be filled up by the company, in general meeting, subject to any arrangement they have entered into with their creditors.<sup>1</sup> If from any cause there is no liquidator, the Court may, on the application of a contributory, appoint a liquidator. A liquidator in a voluntary winding-up can only be removed by the Court.<sup>2</sup> As soon as the affairs of the company are fully wound up, the liquidators must prepare an account showing how the liquidation has been conducted, and the property of the company disposed of; their next step is to call a general meeting for the purpose of considering the account; the meeting must be called by advertisement, specifying the time, place, and object of the meeting, and must be published for one month at least—previously to the meeting—in the London Gazette.<sup>3</sup> The liquidators must make a return to the registrar of such meeting having been held, and of the date at which the same was held, and at the expiration of three months from the date of the registration of such return the company is deemed to be dissolved.<sup>4</sup> The costs incurred in the voluntary winding-up of a company, including the

Accounts of  
liquidator.

Dissolution of  
company.

Cost of  
winding-up.

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 140.      mons. Gen. Order, November, 1862, rule 51.

<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 141. The application must be by petition or motion unless judge directs it to be by sum-      <sup>3</sup> The Companies Act, 1862 s. 142.

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.* s. 143.

remuneration of the liquidators, are paid out of the assets of the company in priority to all other claims.<sup>1</sup> Where a company is in the course of being wound up voluntarily, and the Court thinks fit to make an order directing the company to be wound up by the Court, the Court may provide for the adoption of all or any of the proceedings in the voluntary winding-up.<sup>2</sup>

Winding-up  
subject to the  
supervision of  
the Court.

Thirdly, winding-up subject to the supervision of the Court. This takes place where a company, in the course of voluntary winding-up, has proceedings taken against it for its winding-up by the Court; in such a case, the Court may make an order directing that the voluntary winding-up shall continue, but subject to its supervision, and with such liberty for creditors, contributories, or others, to apply to the Court, and generally upon such terms and conditions as the Court thinks just.<sup>3</sup> A petition, praying that a voluntary winding-up may continue subject to the supervision of the Court, is, for the purpose of giving the Court jurisdiction over suits and actions, to be deemed a petition for the winding-up of the company by the Court.<sup>4</sup> The Court may, in all matters relating to the winding-up under supervision, have regard to the wishes of the creditors or contributories, and may

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862,  
s. 144.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.* s. 146.

<sup>3</sup> The Companies Act, 1862,  
s. 147.

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.* s. 148.



direct general meetings of them to be summoned, for the purpose of ascertaining their wishes.<sup>1</sup> An order for winding-up subject to the supervision of the Court usually continues the voluntary liquidators as official liquidators; but the Court may appoint any liquidator or liquidators (in addition to those appointed in the voluntary winding-up), and any liquidators so appointed have the same powers, and are subject to the same obligations, and in all respects stand in the same position, as the liquidators appointed by the company.<sup>2</sup> The liquidators appointed in a winding-up subject to supervision, may, subject to any restrictions imposed by the Court, exercise all their powers without the sanction or intervention of the Court, in the same manner as if the company was being wound up altogether voluntarily.<sup>3</sup> But except as before mentioned, an order for winding-up a company under the supervision of the Court, is, for all purposes, to be deemed an order of the Court for winding-up the company by the Court.<sup>4</sup>

*As to the general effects of winding-up.*

The winding-up of a company by the Court commences at the time of the presentation of the petition- Commencement of winding-up.

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 149. Such meeting is summoned by a seven days' notice in writing from the liquidator. Gen. Order, November, 1862, r. 47.

<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 150.

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.* s. 151.

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.* s. 151.

tion.<sup>1</sup> A voluntary winding-up commences from the time of the passing of the resolution authorising the winding-up;<sup>2</sup> when however, the resolution is a special resolution, *i.e.*, a preliminary, followed by a confirmatory resolution, the commencement of the winding-up dates from the passing of the confirmatory resolution.<sup>3</sup> Where a voluntary winding-up is continued under supervision, the winding-up commences at the date of the resolution, and not at the date of the presentation of the petition, for this order is to continue the winding-up, which has already commenced.<sup>4</sup> The effect of the winding-up is to put an end to the existence of the company, except for the purpose of the beneficial winding-up of the company. Consequently, in a voluntary winding-up, all transfers of shares, except transfers made by or with the sanction of the liquidators, or alteration in the status of the members of the company, taking place after the commencement of such winding-up, are void;<sup>5</sup> where the company is wound up by the Court or subject to its supervision, all dispositions of the property, effects, and things in action of the company, and every transfer

Transfers of  
shares after  
commence-  
ment of  
winding-up.

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 84.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.* s. 130.

<sup>3</sup> Buckley, 2nd ed., p. 265.

<sup>4</sup> Buckley, p. 266.

<sup>5</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 131. A contract for the

sale of shares in a company being wound up is valid as a contract, although made during the winding-up. Lindley on Partnership, p. 734, and see cases in notes.

of shares or alteration in the status of the members of the company, made between the commencement of the winding-up and the winding-up order, are void unless the Court otherwise orders.<sup>1</sup>

The Court may, at any time after the presentation of the petition, and before an order for winding-up a company, upon the application of the company, or of any creditor or contributory of the company, restrain further proceedings in any action, suit, or proceedings, against the company upon such terms as it thinks fit.<sup>2</sup> After an order for winding-up has been made, no suit, action, or proceeding may be proceeded with or commenced against the company, except with the leave of the Court,<sup>3</sup> and any attachment, sequestration, distress, or execution put in force against the estate or effects of the company (without such leave) after the commencement of the winding-up is void.<sup>4</sup> Any application to stay proceedings in an action in the Common Law Division against the company, must be made in the Common Law Division in which the action is attached, and not in the Chancery Division.<sup>5</sup>

Restraining  
proceedings  
after petition.

Applications  
to stay pro-  
ceedings when  
made.

A landlord is not, in respect of his right of distress, a secured creditor, and has not in the winding-up of a company the same right of distress

Landlord's  
right of  
distress.

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 153.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.* s. 85.

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.* s. 87,

<sup>4</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 163.

<sup>5</sup> *In re Artistic Colour Printing Company*, 14 Ch. D. 502.

as in bankruptcy.<sup>1</sup> Nor does section 87 of the Bankruptcy Act, 1869, apply to executions against a company ; and the sheriff in executions against a company is not bound to hold the proceeds of the execution for 14 days before paying them over to the execution creditor.<sup>2</sup>

In a voluntary winding-up.

The powers of restraining proceedings apply to a company being wound up under the supervision of the Court,<sup>3</sup> and as the Court may in a voluntary winding-up on the application of the liquidators or a contributory, exercise all or any of the powers which it may exercise if the company is being wound up by the Court,<sup>4</sup> it has, upon such application, power to restrain any proceedings after the commencement of the winding-up, but such proceedings are not *ipso facto* void, as in the case of a winding-up by or under the supervision of the Court.

Discretionary with the Court to allow an execution creditor to proceed with his judgment or not.

It is a question for the discretion of the Court whether it will allow a creditor to proceed or not, and where a creditor of the company obtains judgment and issues execution *bonâ fide*, and the sheriff is actually in possession before the presentation of the petition, the creditor will not, except under

<sup>1</sup> *In re Coal Consumers' Numerical Registering Company*, L. R. 4 Ch. D. 535.  
625.

<sup>2</sup> *In re Withernsea Brickworks*, 16 Ch. D. 337, overruling *In re Printing and*

<sup>3</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, ss. 148 and 151.

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.* s. 138.

special circumstances, be restrained from realizing his judgment.<sup>1</sup>

The liquidators are empowered, with the sanction of the Court, where the company is being wound up by the Court or subject to its supervision, and with the sanction of an extraordinary resolution of the company where it is being voluntarily wound up, to compromise all calls, debts, and claims due to the company from any contributory or debtor, and to give valid discharges for the same.<sup>2</sup>

Any application to a judge to sanction a compromise with a contributory or debtor of the company must be supported by an affidavit of the official liquidator, that he has investigated the affairs of such contributory or debtor, and state his belief that the compromise will be beneficial to the company, and his reasons for so thinking.<sup>3</sup> The sanction is obtained by summons.<sup>4</sup>

The Companies Act, 1862, contains powers for companies being wound up to make arrangements or compositions with their creditors, but as a more easy and effectual means has been provided by the Joint Stock Companies Arrangement Act, 1870, it will only be necessary to refer to the provisions of this last Act, which empowers the Court, where any compromise or arrangement is proposed between a

<sup>1</sup> Buckley, 2nd ed. p. 198.

<sup>3</sup> Gen. Order, November,

<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 160.

1862, rule 49.

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.* rule 50.



company in the course of being wound up and its creditors or any class of its creditors (in whatever way the company is being wound up), on the application of any creditor or the liquidator, to order that a meeting of such creditors be summoned, in such manner as the Court directs, and if a majority in number representing three-fourths in value of the creditors present either in person or by proxy at such meeting, agree to any arrangement or compromise, such arrangement or compromise, if sanctioned by an order of the Court, is binding on all such creditors or class of creditors, and also on the liquidators and contributories of the company.<sup>1</sup>

Liquidators may accept shares, &c., as a consideration for the sale of the company.

One of the most important powers of the liquidators under a voluntary winding-up, or a winding-up under the supervision of the Court, is that of selling the business and goodwill of the company being wound up to another company, in consideration of shares, policies, or other like interests. This power can only be exercised, with the sanction of a special resolution of the company being wound up, but if done with such sanction is binding on the minority. Any dissentient member may, however, by notice in writing addressed to the liquidators, and left at the registered office of the company not later than seven days after the passing of the resolution, require the liquidators, at their option, either to

Dissentient shareholder cannot be compelled to take shares.

<sup>1</sup> 33 & 34 Vict. c. 104, s. 2.



abstain from carrying the resolution into effect, or to purchase his interest.<sup>1</sup>

Where the business of one company has been Novation. taken over by another, a question frequently arises as to the novation of contracts, or, in other words, how far the creditors have agreed to accept the security of the new company for payment of their debts, and to release the old one. A contract, in order to constitute such a release, need not be in writing, but must be tripartite, the creditor, the original debtor, and the new debtor must all be parties to it, and in such case it is a question of fact whether such agreement has been entered into or not.<sup>2</sup>

The Life Assurance Companies Act, 1872, s. 7,<sup>3</sup> What will amount to a novation in the case of a life assurance company. provides that where a company has transferred its interest, or been amalgamated with another com-

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 161.

<sup>2</sup> Buckley on Joint Stock Companies, 2nd ed., p. 310. The term novation is one introduced from the Roman law. "Novation is the dissolution of one obligation by the formation of another." Any contract, civil or natural, could be extinguished by a new contract operating either civilly or naturally being formed. The new contract must be different from the old, and

(1), the terms might be altered; or (2), a new debtor introduced. The new debtor might be substituted even without the consent of the old debtor; this new debtor was called *ex-promissor*, in the strict sense of that word. If the old debtor substituted another person as the new debtor in his own place, this was termed *delegatio*. A new creditor might also be introduced. (Sandar's Justinian, 5th ed., p. 563.)

<sup>3</sup> 35 & 36 Vict. c. 41.

pany, the mere fact that a policy holder has paid premiums to the new company, shall not be deemed to be an abandonment of his rights against the old one. To do this, the abandonment of the old company and acceptance of the liability of the new must be signified by writing, signed by the policy holder or by his lawfully authorised agent.

Mode of  
enforcing  
calls.

Where the company is being wound up by the Court, or under its supervision, there is no necessity for the liquidators to bring an action for the payment of any money due from a contributory, as the Court has power to make an order directing payment to be made by him,<sup>1</sup> and such order has the same effect, and can be enforced in the same way, as any other order of the Chancery Division. Such calls are made by summons served four clear days before the day appointed for making the call on every contributory proposed to be included in such call, or by direction of the judge notice of the intended call may be given by advertisement. After this a copy of the order, with notice of the amount due, is sent to each contributory, and in default of payment he is served with a balance order requiring payment in the usual way.<sup>2</sup>

How calls are  
made.

An order for payment will not be made against a bankrupt contributory, and payment in such case

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 100 ; and Gen. Order, November, 1862, Form 13.

<sup>2</sup> Gen. Order, November, 1862, 33, 35.

can only be enforced by the Court of Bankruptcy.<sup>1</sup>

In a voluntary winding-up, however, the liquidator's only remedy for the non-payment of calls is by action.<sup>2</sup> The Court has, however, in every case power to arrest a contributory about to abscond.<sup>3</sup>

In a voluntary winding-up.

Arrest of absconding contributory.

All debts payable on a contingency, and all claims against the company, present or future, certain or contingent, ascertained or sounding only in damages, are admissible to proof against the company.<sup>4</sup>

Debts proveable.

The liquidator in a winding-up is entitled to deliver interrogatories to a person claiming to prove in the same way as in an action.<sup>5</sup>

Liquidator may deliver interrogatories.

The rule as to a secured creditor formerly was that he was entitled to prove for the whole amount due to him at the time of sending in his claim, and not merely as in bankruptcy for the balance remaining due after realizing or valuing his security.<sup>6</sup> But this rule has been altered by the Judicature Act, 1875,<sup>7</sup> which provides that in the winding-up of a company the same rules shall be observed, as to the rights of secured and unsecured creditors, as

Secured creditor.

<sup>1</sup> *Mitchell's Case*, L. R. 5 Ch. 400.

<sup>2</sup> Buckley on Joint Stock Companies, 2nd ed., p. 270.

<sup>3</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 118.

<sup>4</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 158.

<sup>5</sup> *In re Alexandra Palace Company*, 16 Ch. D. 58.

<sup>6</sup> Buckley on Joint Stock Companies, p. 305.

<sup>7</sup> 38 & 39 Vict. c. 77, s. 10.

may be in force, for the time being under the law of bankruptcy, with respect to the estates of persons adjudicated bankrupt.

This section has been the subject of many conflicting decisions, and the question who are or are not secured creditors can hardly be considered to be settled. The Master of the Rolls in *In re Albion Steel Wire Company*<sup>1</sup> and V.C. Malins in *In re Association of Land Financiers*<sup>2</sup> held that the bankruptcy rule,<sup>3</sup> that servants' wages are entitled to be paid in priority to all other debts, is by sec. 10 of the Judicature Act, 1875, extended to the winding-up of companies. These cases, however, appear inconsistent with the decision of the Court of Appeal in *In re Withernsea Brickworks*,<sup>4</sup> in which it was held by the Court of Appeal overruling *In re Printing and Numerical Registering Company*,<sup>5</sup>

<sup>1</sup> 7 Ch. D. 547.

<sup>2</sup> 16 Ch. D. 373.

<sup>3</sup> 32 & 33 Vict. c. 71, s. 32, ss. 2, provides that the debts thereafter mentioned shall be paid in priority to all other debts: 1. All rates, taxes, &c. 2. All wages or salary of any clerk or servant in the employment of the bankrupt at the date of the order of adjudication, not exceeding four months' wages or salary, and not exceeding £50; all wages of any labourer or workman

in the employment of the bankrupt at the date of the order of adjudication, and not exceeding two months' wages. In the Stannaries the wages of miners, and other labourers employed in a mine within the jurisdiction of the Stannaries, not exceeding three months' wages, are paid in full in priority to all other debts. The Stannaries Act, 1862 (32 & 33 Vict. c. 19), s. 26.

<sup>4</sup> 16 Ch. D. 337.

<sup>5</sup> 8 Ch. D. 535; see also

that sec. 87 of the Bankruptcy Act, 1864, which deprives execution creditors of the fruits of an execution where the Sheriff has notice of an act of bankruptcy within 14 days after sale, is not made applicable to the winding-up of companies.

It appears from recent decisions that a winding-up order constitutes the official liquidator a trustee for the creditors so as to prevent the Statute of Limitations from barring their debts.<sup>1</sup> The assignee of any chose in action belonging to the company, may bring or defend any action or suit relating to such chose in action in his own name.<sup>2</sup>

Any act relating to property which would, if done by or against any individual trader, be deemed, in the event of his bankruptcy, to have been done by way of undue or fraudulent preference of the creditors of such trader is, if made or done by or against any company, deemed, in the event of the company being wound up, to be done by way of undue or fraudulent preference of the creditors of the company, and is invalid accordingly; and for this purpose, the presentation of the petition, in the case of a company being wound up by or subject to

*Norton Iron Company*, 26 D. 676.

W. R. 53; *Coal Consumers Association*, 4 Ch. D. 625; *In re Albion Steel & Wire Work Company*, 7 Ch. D. 546; *In re Richards & Company*, 11 Ch.

<sup>1</sup> Buckley on Joint Stock Companies, 2nd ed., p. 310.

<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 157.



Delinquent  
directors and  
officers.

the supervision of the Court, and a resolution for winding-up the company in the case of a voluntary winding-up, are deemed to correspond with the act of bankruptcy in the case of an individual trader; and any conveyance or assignment made by any company of all its estate and effects to trustees for the benefit of all its creditors is void to all intents.<sup>1</sup> The Court can compel any past or present director, liquidator, or officer of a company who has been guilty of any misfeasance or breach of trust (notwithstanding that the offence is one for which the offender is criminally responsible), to repay any monies misapplied or retained by him, together with interest, or to contribute such sums to the assets of the company as the Court thinks fit;<sup>2</sup> and any such person may, by direction of the Court, be prosecuted for any offence of which he has been guilty, and the costs of the prosecution paid out of the assets of the company.<sup>3</sup> In addition to this, any director, officer, or contributory who destroys, mutilates, alters, or falsifies, or makes or is privy to any false or fraudulent entry, in any register or other document, with intent to defraud or deceive any person, is guilty of a misdemeanor, and is liable upon conviction to imprisonment for any term not exceeding two years with or without

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862,  
s. 164.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.* s. 164.

<sup>3</sup> The Companies Act, 1862,  
s. 165.



hard labour.<sup>1</sup> The prosecution must be directed by the Court,<sup>2</sup> and the application for such direction must be made by petition.<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 166. As to punishment of fraudulent directors see 24 & 25 Vict. c. 96, ss. 81—84. Frauds by directors under that statute are misdemeanors punishable with a maximum penalty of seven years' penal servitude.

<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, ss. 167, 168.

<sup>3</sup> General Order, November, 1862, rule 51.



## APPENDIX.

### FORMS.

	PAGE
Statement of Members and Capital of Share Company . .	89
Licence to hold Lands . . . . .	90
Yearly Statement to be made by a Limited Banking Company	90

ACTS REPEALED BY COMPANIES ACT, 1862 . . . .	91
----------------------------------------------	----

### FEES.

TABLE B.—Payable by a Share Company . . . .	93
TABLE C.—Payable by a Company not having its Capital divided into Shares . . . . .	94
Fees and charges allowed to Solicitors . . . .	96
To be collected by means of Stamps . . . . .	96
On appeal from the Stannaries Court . . . .	98
In the County Court . . . . .	100

THE various forms of Memoranda of Association are too long to insert in a work so small as the present. The reader is referred to the Second Schedule of the Act of 1862 for forms of Memoranda of Association, and to Table A. of the Act, and the Second Schedule for forms of Articles of Association.

# FORM.

ANNUAL STATEMENT OF MEMBERS AND CAPITAL, TO BE MADE BY A COMPANY HAVING ITS CAPITAL DIVIDED INTO SHARES. REQUIRED BY SEC. 26 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 1862. See p. 33.

FORM E, as required by the Second Part of the Act.

SUMMARY of CAPITAL and SHARES of the COMPANY, made up to the day of  
 Capital £ divided into Shares of £ each.  
 Number of Shares taken up to the day of  
 There has been called up on each share £  
 Total Amount of Calls received, £  
 Total Amount of Calls unpaid, £

List of Persons holding Shares in the Company on the day of  
 and of Persons who have held Shares thereon at any time during the Year immediately preceding the said  
 day of , showing their Names and Addresses, and an account of the Shares so held.

Folio in Register Ledger containing Particulars.	NAMES, ADDRESSES, AND OCCUPATION.				ACCOUNT OF SHARES.				Remarks.
	Surname.	Christian Name.	Address.	Occupation.	Shares held by existing Members on the day of	Additional Shares held by existing Members during preceding Year.		Shares held by Persons no longer Members.	
						Number.	Date of Transfer.		

## FORM F.

LICENCE TO HOLD LANDS. (*See p. 22.*)

THE Lords of the Committee of Privy Council appointed for the consideration of matters relating to trade and foreign plantations, hereby license the \_\_\_\_\_ association, limited, to hold the lands hereunder described [*insert description of lands*]. The conditions of this licence are [*insert conditions, if any*].

---

## FORM D.

FORM OF YEARLY STATEMENT TO BE MADE BY LIMITED BANKING COMPANIES, &C. (*see pp. 23—24*), REFERRED TO IN PART III. OF THE ACT.

\* The capital of the company is \_\_\_\_\_, divided into  
shares of \_\_\_\_\_ each.

The number of shares issued is \_\_\_\_\_.

Calls to the amount of \_\_\_\_\_ pounds per share have been made,  
under which the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ pounds has been received.

The liabilities of the company on the first day of January (*or* July) were—

Debts owing to sundry persons by the company :

On judgment, £  
On specialty, £  
On notes or bills, £  
On simple contracts, £  
On estimated liabilities, £

The assets of the company on that day were—

Government securities [*stating them*], £  
Bills of exchange and promissory notes, £  
Cash at the bankers, £  
Other securities, £

\* If the Company has no capital divided into shares, the portion of the statement relating to capital and shares must be omitted.



THE following Acts are repealed by sect. 205 of the Companies Act, 1862, except so much of them as is set forth in the second part of this Schedule :—

## THIRD SCHEDULE.

## FIRST PART.

Date and Chapter of Act.	Title of Act.
21 & 22 Geo. 3, c. 46 (Parliament of Ireland)	An Act to promote Trade and Manufactures by regulating and encouraging Partnerships.
7 & 8 Vict. c. 110 .	An Act for the Registration, Incorporation, and Regulation of Joint Stock Companies.
7 & 8 Vict. c. 111 .	An Act for facilitating the winding up the Affairs of Joint Stock Companies unable to meet their pecuniary Engagements.
7 & 8 Vict. c. 113 .	An Act to regulate Joint Stock Banks in England.
8 & 9 Vict. c. 98 .	An Act for facilitating the winding up the Affairs of Joint Stock Companies in Ireland unable to meet their pecuniary Engagements.
9 & 10 Vict. c. 28 .	An Act to facilitate the Dissolution of certain Railway Companies.
9 & 10 Vict. c. 75 .	An Act to regulate Joint Stock Banks in Scotland and Ireland.
10 & 11 Vict. c. 78 .	An Act to amend an Act for the Registration, Incorporation, and Regulation of Joint Stock Companies.
11 & 12 Vict. c. 45 .	An Act to amend the Acts for facilitating the winding up the Affairs of Joint Stock Companies unable to meet their pecuniary Engagements, and also to facilitate the Dissolution and winding up of Joint Stock Companies and other Partnerships.
12 & 13 Vict. c. 108 .	An Act to amend the Joint Stock Companies Winding-up Act, 1848.
19 & 20 Vict. c. 47 .	An Act for the Incorporation and Regulation of Joint Stock Companies and other Associations.
20 & 21 Vict. c. 14 .	An Act to amend the Joint Stock Companies Act, 1856.
20 & 21 Vict. c. 49 .	An Act to amend the Law relating to Banking Companies.
20 & 21 Vict. c. 78 .	An Act to amend the Act seven and eight Victoria, chapter one hundred and eleven, for facilitating the winding up the Affairs of Joint Stock Companies unable to meet their pecuniary Engagements, and also the Joint Stock Companies Winding-up Acts, 1848 and 1849.
20 & 21 Vict. c. 80 .	An Act to amend the Joint Stock Companies Act, 1856.
21 & 22 Vict. c. 60 .	An Act to amend the Joint Stock Companies Acts, 1856 and 1857, and the Joint Stock Banking Companies Act, 1857.
21 & 22 Vict. c. 91 .	An Act to enable Joint Stock Banking Companies to be formed on the principle of Limited Liability

## SECOND PART.

7 &amp; 8 VICT. c. 113, s. 47.

Existing companies to have the powers of suing and being sued.

Every company of more than six persons established on the sixth day of May, one thousand eight hundred and forty-four, for the purpose of carrying on the trade or business of bankers, within the distance of sixty-five miles from London, and not within the provisions of the Act passed in the Session holden in the seventh and eighth years of the reign of Her present Majesty, chapter one hundred and thirteen, shall have the same powers and privileges of suing and being sued in the name of any one of the public officers of such copartnership as the nominal plaintiff, petitioner, or defendant on behalf of such copartnership; and all judgments, decrees, and orders made and obtained in any such suit may be enforced in like manner as is provided with respect to such companies carrying on the said trade or business at any place in England exceeding the distance of sixty-five miles from London, under the provisions of an Act passed in the seventh year of the reign of King George the Fourth, chapter 46, intituled "An Act for the better regulating Copartnerships of certain Bankers in England, and for amending so much of an Act of the thirty-ninth and fortieth years of the reign of his late Majesty King George the Third, intituled 'An Act for establishing an Agreement with the Governor and Company of the Bank of England for advancing the sum of three millions towards the supply for the service of the year one thousand eight hundred,' as relates to the same," provided that such first-mentioned company shall make out and deliver from time to time to the commissioners of stamps and taxes the several accounts or returns required by the last-mentioned Act, and all the provisions of the last-recited Act as to such accounts or returns shall be taken to apply to the accounts or returns so made out and delivered by such first-mentioned companies as if they had been originally included in the provisions of the last-recited Act.

20 &amp; 21 VICT. c. 49, PART OF SECTION XII.

Power to form banking partnerships of ten persons.

Notwithstanding anything contained in any Act passed in the Session holden in the seventh and eighth years of the reign of Her present Majesty, chapter one hundred and thirteen, and intituled "An Act to regulate Joint Stock Banks in England," or in any other Act, it shall be lawful for any number of persons, not exceed-

ing ten, to carry on in partnership the business of banking, in the same manner and upon the same conditions in all respects as any company of not more than six persons could before the passing of this Act have carried on such business.

TABLE B.

TABLE OF FEES TO BE PAID TO THE REGISTRAR OF JOINT STOCK COMPANIES BY A COMPANY HAVING A CAPITAL DIVIDED INTO SHARES.

	£	s.	d.
For registration of a company whose nominal capital does not exceed 2000 <i>l.</i> , a fee of . . . . .	2	0	0
For registration of a company whose nominal capital exceeds 2,000 <i>l.</i> , the above fee of 2 <i>l.</i> , with the following additional fees, regulated according to the amount of nominal capital (that is to say):—			
	£	s.	d.
For every 1,000 <i>l.</i> of nominal capital, or part of 1,000 <i>l.</i> , after the first 2,000 <i>l.</i> , up to 5,000 <i>l.</i> . . . . .	1	0	0
For every 1,000 <i>l.</i> of nominal capital, or part of 1,000 <i>l.</i> , after the first 5,000 <i>l.</i> , up to 100,000 <i>l.</i> . . . . .	0	5	0
For every 1,000 <i>l.</i> of nominal capital, or part of 1,000 <i>l.</i> , after the first 100,000 <i>l.</i> . . . . .	0	1	0
For registration of any increase of capital made after the first registration of the company, the same fees per 1,000 <i>l.</i> , or part of a 1,000 <i>l.</i> , as would have been payable if such increased capital had formed part of the original capital at the time of registration.			
Provided that no company shall be liable to pay in respect of nominal capital on registration, or afterwards, any greater amount of fees than 50 <i>l.</i> , taking into account in the case of fees payable on an increase of capital after registration the fees paid on registration.			
For registration of any existing company, except such companies as are by this Act exempted from payment of fees in respect of registration under this Act, the same fee as is charged for registering a new company.			

## APPENDIX.

	£	s.	d.
For registering any document hereby required or authorized to be registered, other than the Memorandum of Association . . . . .	0	5	0
For making a record of any fact hereby authorized or required to be recorded by the Registrar of Companies, a fee of . . . . .	0	5	0

## TABLE C.

TABLE OF FEES TO BE PAID TO THE REGISTRAR OF JOINT STOCK COMPANIES BY A COMPANY NOT HAVING A CAPITAL DIVIDED INTO SHARES.

	£	s.	d.
For registration of a company whose number of members, as stated in the Articles of Association, does not exceed 20 . . . . .	2	0	0
For registration of a company whose number of members, as stated in the Articles of Association, exceeds 20, but does not exceed 100 . . . . .	5	0	0
For registration of a company whose number of members, as stated in the Articles of Association, exceeds 100, but is not stated to be unlimited, the above fee of 5 <i>l.</i> , with an additional 5 <i>s.</i> for every 50 members or less number than 50 members after the first 100.			
For registration of a company in which the number of members is stated in the Articles of Association to be unlimited, a fee of . . . . .	20	0	0
For registration of any increase on the number of members made after the registration of the company in respect of every 50 members, or less than 50 members, of such increase . . . . .	0	5	0
Provided that no one company shall be liable to pay on the whole a greater fee than 20 <i>l.</i> in respect of its number of members, taking into account the fee paid on the first registration of the company.			
For registration of any existing company, except such companies as are by this Act exempted from payment of fees in respect of registration under this Act, the same fee as is charged for registering a new company.			

# APPENDIX.

95

	£	s.	d.
For registering any document hereby required or authorized to be registered, other than the Memorandum of Association . . . . .	0	5	0
For making a record of any fact hereby authorized or required to be recorded by the Registrar of Companies, a fee of . . . . .	0	5	0

---

## GENERAL ORDER, NOVEMBER, 1862.

## THE FIRST SCHEDULE.

## FEES AND CHARGES TO BE ALLOWED TO SOLICITORS.

	£	s.	d.
For preparing and drawing up every order made at chambers, and attending for same, and at the registrars' office to get same entered. . . . .	0	13	4
For engrossing every order, in addition to the above fee, per folio . . . . .	0	0	4
For other duties performed, such of the fees on the higher scale authorised by the 2nd Rule of the 38th of the Consolidated General Orders, and the regulations as to solicitors' fees subjoined thereto, as are applicable; except that the special fee allowed on creditors' claims is not to apply.			
Where under such regulations a fee of three guineas may be allowed for attending any summons or other appointment at the judge's chambers, the same may be increased to any sum not exceeding five guineas.			
The fee of 2s. 6d. allowed by such regulations for notices and services shall be reduced to 1s. 6d., where the service may be effected as provided by the above Rule 63.			
The usual charges relating to printing shall be allowed in lieu of copies for service where the fee for copies would exceed the charges for printing, and amount to more than £3.			

## THE SECOND SCHEDULE.

## FEES TO BE COLLECTED BY MEANS OF STAMPS.

*In the Judges' Chambers.*

	£	s.	d.
For every summons . . . . .	0	3	0
For every order drawn up by the chief clerk . . . . .	0	5	0
For every advertisement . . . . .	1	0	0
For every certificate . . . . .	0	5	0
For every oath, affirmation, declaration, or attestation upon honour . . . . .	0	1	6



# APPENDIX.

97

## *In the Registrars' Office.*

	£	s.	d.
For every order made in Court . . . . .	1	0	0
For every order made in Chambers . . . . .	0	5	0
For every office copy of an order . . . . .	0	5	0

## *In the Examiners' Office.*

The same fees as those directed to be paid and collected in such office by the 2nd Rule of the 39th of the Consolidated General Orders, and the Regulations subjoined thereto.

## *In the Record and Writ Clerk's Office, and Report Office.*

Such of the fees directed to be paid and collected in such office by the 2nd Rule of the 39th of the Consolidated General Orders, and the Regulations subjoined thereto, as are applicable.

## *In the Taxing Masters' Office.*

The same fees as those directed to be paid and collected by the 2nd Rule of the 39th of the Consolidated General Orders, and the Regulations subjoined thereto.

## *In the Office of the Lord Chancellor's Principal Secretary.*

For every petition . . . . . 1 0 0

## *In the Office of the Secretary at the Rolls.*

For every petition . . . . . 1 0 0

## GENERAL ORDER, SEPTEMBER, 1870.

## SCHEDULE OF FEES

PAYABLE ON APPEALS TO THE LORD WARDEN OF THE STANNARIES TO BE PAID TO THE LORD WARDEN'S SECRETARY.

*Fees payable on lodging the Petition of Appeal.*

	£	s.	d.
For perusal, examination, and allowance of every petition of appeal and copy, and of the Registrar's certificate and affidavit of service of petition, and recording the appeal. . . . .	2	2	0
For drawing order for appointment for hearing, or fiat remitting the appeal, and attendance on the Lord Warden therewith (to include the fees for notices to the Registrar of the Stannaries Court and the parties appellants, and for transmission of papers in case of remittance of the appeal) . . . . .	1	6	8

*Fees payable in case of the Appeal being heard by the Lord Warden.*

Attending Court on the hearing, per diem . . . . .	2	2	0
Drawing minutes of Order, per folio . . . . .	0	1	0
For each fair copy for parties, per folio . . . . .	0	0	4
Attending settling (to include any adjourned appointment) . . . . .	1	1	0
Drawing and engrossing Order, per folio . . . . .	0	0	8
Attending, passing (to include any adjourned appointment) . . . . .	0	13	4
Entering Order, per folio . . . . .	0	1	6
Office copy for Registrar of Court below, or for the parties, per folio . . . . .	0	1	0

NOTE—The above fees to be payable for attendances, &c., in respect of any interim Order.

*Fees for Searches, and for Inspection of and Attendances with Documents.*

	£	s.	d.
Upon every application to inspect a record, and for inspecting same . . . . .	0	2	0
Upon every application to inspect exhibits, or deposited documents, if not more than one hour . . . . .	0	5	0
If more than one hour, per diem . . . . .	0	10	0
Upon every application for the attendance of any officer other than the Registrar of the Court below, or his deputy in any Court of Law or Equity, per diem, and for his attendance, besides reasonable and necessary expenses of the officer . . . . .	1	0	0
Attendance of the Registrar of the Court below, or his deputy, on the hearing, with or without original records or documents in the custody of the Court below when such attendance shall be required by the Court of Appeal, per diem (besides reasonable travelling and necessary expenses) . . . . .	2	2	0

(Signed) PORTMAN, Warden of the Stannaries.  
EDWARD SMIRKE, Vice-Warden of the Stannaries.

Signed in testimony of consent and approval,

HATHERLEY, C.  
W. ERLE.  
JAMES HANNEN.

Signed in testimony of the sanction of the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury so far as regards the fees imposed,

W. P. ADAM.  
W. H. GLADSTONE.

## APPENDIX.

ORDER  
OF  
COMMISSIONERS OF HER MAJESTY'S TREASURY  
REGULATING  
FEES IN THE COUNTY COURTS.

---

## PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE COMPANIES ACT, 1862.

	£	s.	d.
For every sitting to take evidence . . . . .	2	0	0

## THE COMPANIES ACT, 1867.

For every sitting before the Judge . . . . .	1	0	0
----------------------------------------------	---	---	---

## REGISTRAR'S FEES.

For every summons . . . . .	0	3	0
For every order . . . . .	0	5	0
For every office copy of order . . . . .	0	5	0
For every advertisement . . . . .	1	0	0
For every certificate . . . . .	0	5	0
For filing every affidavit or statement on affirmation, declaration, or attestation upon honour . . . . .	0	1	6
For every sitting by the Registrar . . . . .	0	10	0
When the sitting is longer than an hour, then for every additional hour or part thereof . . . . .	0	10	0
For taxation of bill of costs . . . . .	0	10	0

## HIGH BAILIFF'S FEES.

Same fees for service and execution as in Equitable Matters.'

NOTE.—This Order will be found in full in the Weekly Notes of 1875, p. 568. For the High Bailiff's Fees in Equitable Matters, see Weekly Notes, 1875, pp. 570, 571.

# INDEX.

---

ABSCONDING CONTRIBUTORY, 81.

ACCOUNTS OF COMPANY,  
audit of, 26—27.

ACT OF PARLIAMENT,  
companies incorporated by, 5—6.

ADMINISTRATION,  
liquidator may take out letters of, to deceased contributory, 64.

ADVERTISEMENT,  
of petition, 58.  
what it must contain, 58.

AMALGAMATIONS,  
of life assurance companies, 30.

ANNUITY, RULES  
for valuing on winding up, 30, n. 3.

APPEALS ON PETITION, 62.

ARRANGEMENTS,  
by company with its creditors, 77—78.

ARREST,  
power of, of absconding contributory, 81.

ART,  
companies for promoting, &c., 22.

## ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION, 14—15.

- what they contain, 14.
- stamp on, 15.
- in company limited by shares, 14.
- how binding on the company and members, 15.
- copies of, for members, 16.
- how altered, 22.

## AUDITORS,

- directors or officers cannot be, 26.
- powers of, 26.
- reports of, 27.
- must sign balance sheets, 27.

## BALANCE SHEETS, 27.

## BANKING COMPANIES,

- formed under 7 Geo. IV. c. 46, 6.
- must be registered when members exceed ten, 9.
- statement of capital, &c., of limited banking company,  
23—24.
- liability in respect of issue of notes, 25.
- audit of accounts of, 26.
- contract for the sale of shares in, 44—45.

## BANKRUPTCY,

- of contributory, 40.
- proof of debt by corporation, &c., in, 40, n. 3.
- transmission of shares on, 42.
- of contributory, 42.
- jurisdiction of Court of, in winding-up, 52.
- liquidator may prove and accept dividends in, 63.

## BENEFIT SOCIETY,

- statement of capital, &c., required to be posted in office,  
23—24.

## BILLS OF EXCHANGE,

- liability of directors on, 48.
- liquidator may draw, accept, and indorse on behalf of  
company, 63—64.



**BOARD OF TRADE,**

approval of, required for change of name of company, 17  
may licence company for promoting art, science, &c., to  
hold land, 22.

**BUSINESS,**

of company may be transferred for shares, &c., in another  
company, 78.

**CALLS,**

contributories' right of set-off against, 43—44.  
power of liquidators to compromise, 77.  
mode of enforcing, 80.

**CAPITAL,**

how increased, 17.  
notice of increase of, 17.  
how reduced, 18—19.  
lost capital may be cancelled, 19.  
when creditors may object to reduction, 19.  
company may be required to publish reasons for reduction of, 19.  
provision for calling up reserve capital, 20.  
returning accumulated profits as capital, 21.  
memorandum of reduction must be registered, 21.

**CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION, 13—14.****CHAIRMAN,**

declaration of, that resolution has been passed, sufficient  
unless poll demanded, 51.

**CHARGING ORDERS, 46.****CHARITY,**

companies formed for, &c., 22.

**COMPANY,**

joint stock, definition of, 2.  
different classes of, 2.

COMPANY—*continued*.

cost book mining company, 3—4. *See* COST BOOK MINING COMPANY.

incorporated or privileged by Crown, 4—5.

incorporated by special Act of Parliament, 5—6.

banking companies. *See* BANKING COMPANIES.

under 7 Geo. IV. c. 46, 6.

which have power to sue and be sued in name of a public officer, 6, n. 4.

formed under Companies Act, 1862, 8.

different kinds of, 8.

distinctions between, 8.

number of persons required to form, 9.

contracts—ratification of, made before incorporation, 11.

for promoting art, science, &c., 22.

power to strike defunct company off list, 27—28.

service of writs, &c., on, 28,

life assurance companies, 28—30.

not formed under Companies Act, 31.

contracts by, how made, 48—49.

official seal of, 48, n. 5.

winding-up of. *See* WINDING-UP.

may present petition for its own winding-up, 57.

voluntary winding-up of, 67—72. *See* VOLUNTARY WINDING-UP.

in voluntary winding-up when company deemed dissolved, 71.

## COMPOSITION,

with creditors of company, 77—78.

## COMPROMISING,

debts or calls, 77—78.

COMPULSORY WINDING-UP, 54—66, 72—73. *See*

WINDING-UP BY THE COURT, AND SUBJECT TO THE SUPERVISION OF THE COURT.

## CONTRACTS,

- entered into by company or promoters to be set out in prospectus, 10.
- ratification of by company when made before incorporation, 11.
- to take shares, 35—36.
- limiting liability of members, 40.
- for sale of shares, 44—45.
- for payment of shares otherwise than by cash, 45.
- directors, when personally liable on, 48.
- on behalf of company, how made, 48—49.
- novation of, 79.

## CONTRIBUTORY,

- what term means, 37.
- "A" and "B" list of, 38—39.
- liability on successive transfers of shares, 39—40.
- nature of liability of, 40.
- bankruptcy of, 42.
- transmission of shares of, on death, 41.
  - on bankruptcy, 42.
  - on marriage, 42.
- debts owing by company to, 43—44.
- when he may present petition for winding-up, 56.
- may appear on petition, 59.
- petition by, 62.
- list of, how settled, 65—66.
- Court may direct general meeting of, in winding-up subject to supervision, 72—73.
- composition with, for debt, 77.
- absconding, 81.

## CORPORATIONS,

- definition of, 1, n. 1.
- advantages of, over unincorporated companies, 1.
- how they may be created, 2.
- proof of debt by, 40, n. 3.

**COST BOOK MINING COMPANIES,**

how managed, 3.

shares in, 3—4.

within jurisdiction of the Stannaries. *See* STANNARIES.

**COSTS,**

of petition for winding-up by the Court, 61.

of voluntary winding-up, 71—72.

**COUNTY COURT,**

jurisdiction of, in winding-up, 52.

fees in—Appendix.

**COURT,**

application to, to rectify list of members, 33—34.

having jurisdiction in winding-up company, 52.

winding-up by, 54—56. *See* WINDING-UP BY COURT.

power of, to appoint official liquidator, 60.

to remove liquidator, 63, 73.

to fix remuneration of official liquidator, 66.

to determine questions in voluntary winding-up, 70.

winding-up under supervision of, 72—73. *See* WINDING-UP.

may direct general meetings of creditors and contributories in winding-up under supervision, 72—73.

power of, to appoint additional liquidators, 73.

power of, to restrain proceedings, 75—76.

may call meeting for arrangement between company and its creditors, 77—78.

power of, to arrest absconding contributory, 81.

**CREDITOR,**

may present petition for winding-up, 56.

may appear on petition, 59.

petition by, 62.

advertisements for creditors, 65.

may be interrogated, 65.

Court may direct meetings of, in winding-up subject to supervision, 72—73.

judgment, 76.

arrangements with, by company, 77—78.

secured, 81—82.

**CROWN,**

- power of, to incorporate companies, 4.
- by letters patent, 4—5.

**DEATH,**

- transmission of shares on, 41.

**DEBTS,**

- proof of, by corporation in bankruptcy, 40, n. 3.
- owing to contributory by company, 43—44.
- when company to be deemed unable to pay, 55.
- power of liquidator to compromise, 77.
- what are proveable, 81.
- not barred by Statute of Limitations in winding-up by the Court, 83.

**DELEGATION,**

- of powers of directors, 47.

**DEPOSIT OR BENEFIT SOCIETY,**

- statement of capital, &c., required to be posted in office, 23—24.

For form of statement, *see* Appendix.

**DESTROYING BOOKS, &c., 84.****DIRECTORS,**

- cannot be auditors, 26.
- authority of, 47.
- delegation of powers of, 47.
- unlimited liability of, 47—48.
- personal liability of, 48.
- delinquent, punishment of, 84.
- destroying books, &c., 84.

**DISTRESS,**

- landlord's right of, 75.

**DOCUMENTS,**

- copies of, certified by Registrar to be receivable in evidence, 16—17.

**EXTRAORDINARY RESOLUTION, 50.**

## FEES,

Appendix, 93—100.

## FORMS,

Appendix, 89—90.

## FRAUDULENT PREFERENCE, 83.

## GOODWILL,

of company may be sold for shares in another company, 78.

## INCORPORATION,

certificate of, 13—14.

## INSURANCE COMPANY,

statement of capital, &amp;c., of, required to be posted in office, 23—24.

## INTERROGATORIES,

may be delivered to creditors, 65, 81.

JOINT STOCK COMPANY. *See* COMPANY.

not formed under the Companies Act, 1862, 31.

winding-up of, not registered under the Companies Act, 1862, 31.

## JUDGMENT CREDITOR, 76.

## LANDLORD,

right of distress of, 75—76.

## LETTERS PATENT,

companies privileged by, 4—5.

## LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANIES, 28—30.

deposit made by, 29.

statement of accounts by, 29—30.

amalgamations of, 29—30.

petitions for winding-up of, 30.

winding up of, 30, n. 3.



## LIMITATIONS, STATUTE OF,

official liquidator trustee for creditors so as to prevent claims being barred by, 83.

## LIQUIDATOR,

in winding-up by the Court. *See* OFFICIAL LIQUIDATOR, 60—66.

may deliver interrogatories to creditor, 65, 81.

in voluntary winding-up, how appointed, 68.

remuneration of, 68.

powers of, 68—69.

company may delegate powers of appointing, to creditors, 69.

may summon general meetings, 70.

vacancy in office of, 70—71.

how removed, 71.

accounts of, how passed, 71.

may be continued in winding-up under supervision of Court, 73.

additional, may be appointed, 73.

powers of, 73.

power of, to compromise debts and calls, 77.

may accept share, &c., for consideration, on sale of a company, 78.

## LITERATURE,

companies for promoting, &c., 22.

## MARRIAGE,

transmission of shares on, 42.

## MEETINGS,

power of liquidator in voluntary winding-up to summon, 71.

of creditors and contributories in winding-up subject to supervision, 72—73.

for arrangement between company and its creditors, 77—78.

**MEMBERS,**

- liability of, in different kinds of companies, 8.
- number of, required to form company, 9.
- list of, 33.
  - remedy for improper entry or omission of entry on, 33—34.
- liability of, 37—42. *See* CONTRIBUTORY.
  - contracts limiting, 40.
- right to set off debts owing by company, 43—44.

**MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION,**

- requisites of, 12.
- in a company limited by shares, 12—13.
- in a company limited by guarantee, 13.
- in an unlimited company, 13.
- stamp on, 15.
- how binding on company and members, 15.
- definition of objects in, 17.
- copies of, 16.
- alterations in, 22.

**MISREPRESENTATION,**

- in prospectus, 10.
- application to be taken off list of members, on ground of, 34.

**MORTGAGES,**

- register of, affecting company, 23.
- power of company to mortgage, 24.

**NAME OF COMPANY,**

- how altered, 17.
- must be painted on office, 23.

**NOTICE,**

- of increase of capital, 17.
- of change of office, 22.
- of resolution for voluntary winding-up, 67.

**NOVATION OF CONTRACTS, 79.**

- what amounts to, in case of a life assurance company, 79

NUMBER,

of persons required to form a company, 9.

OFFICE OF COMPANY,

how changed, 22.

notice of change of, 22.

OFFICERS,

delinquent, punishment of, 84.

destroying books, &c., 84.

OFFICIAL LIQUIDATOR,

how appointed, 60.

security of, 60.

vacancy in office of, 63.

removal of, 63.

power of, 63—64.

to appoint solicitor, 64—65.

may deliver interrogatories to creditor, 65.

remuneration of, 66.

power to compromise debts and calls, 77.

settling lists of contributories, 65, 66.

may accept shares, &c., as consideration for sale of a company, 78.

trustee for creditors, 83.

PARTNERSHIP,

when must be registered as a company, 9.

PETITION,

for reduction of capital, 18, n. 3.

for winding-up by the Court, who may present, 56—57.

what it must show, 57—58.

must be verified by affidavit,  
58.

how advertised, 58.

what advertisement must  
contain, 58.

how served, 58—59.

who may appear on, 59.

costs of, 61.

PETITION—*continued.*

- presented by creditor and contributory, difference between, 62.
- is a *lis pendens*, 62.
- appeals on, 62.
- for winding-up subject to supervision of the Court, 72.

## PREFERENCE, FRAUDULENT, 83.

## PROMOTERS, 9.

## PROOF OF DEBT, 81.

- liquidator may deliver interrogatories on, 81.

## PROSPECTUS, 9.

- must state contracts entered into by company or promoters, 10.
- remedy of shareholder where it does not, 11.
- exaggeration in, 35.

## PROVIDENT SOCIETY,

- statement of capital, &c., required to be posted in office, 23.
- form of. *See* Appendix.

## PROXY,

- voting by, 51.
- stamp on, 51.

## REGISTERED OFFICE,

- how changed, 22.
- notice of change, 22.

## REGISTRATION,

- of memorandum and articles of association, 56—16.
- effect of, 15.

## REGULATIONS OF COMPANY,

- contained in articles of association, 14.
- how altered, 14—15 and 49.

## REPORT OF AUDITORS, 27.

**RESOLUTION,**

- special, definition of, 50.
- extraordinary, definition of, 50.
- votes on, how computed, 51.

**SCIENCE,**

- companies for promoting, &c., 22.

**SECURED CREDITORS, 81—82.****SERVANTS,**

- entitled to be paid in full, 82.
- rule within the jurisdiction of the Stannaries, 82, n. 3

**SERVICE,**

- of writs, &c., on company, 28.
- of petition for winding-up, 58—59.

**SET-OFF,**

- when contributory may set-off debt due to him by company, 43—44.

**SHAREHOLDERS,**

- remedy of, when prospectus does not set out contracts, 11.
- may require money returned as unpaid capital to be invested, 21.
- power to sanction matters relating to company, 49.
- resolution of, 50—51.
- voting power of, 51, n. 2.
- dissenting from sale of business of company for shares, &c., 78.

**SHARES,**

- unissued shares may be cancelled, 19.
- may be divided into shares of smaller amount, 20.
- transfer of, 36—37.
- successive transfers of liability on, 39—40.

SHARES—*continued.*

- transfer of, in insolvent company, 41.
  - where the company is within the Stannaries, 41, n. 1.
- transmission of, on death, 41.
  - on bankruptcy, 42.
  - on marriage, 42.
- are personal property, 44.
- contract for the sale of, 44—45.
- payment in fully paid-up shares, 45.
- warrants may be issued in respect of fully paid-up shares, 46.
- charging orders, 46.
- transfer of, after commencement of winding-up, 74.
- may be accepted on sale of business of company, 78.

## SOLICITOR,

- to official liquidator, must be appointed with sanction of the Court, 64.
- where liquidator, must not appoint partner, 65.

## SPECIAL RESOLUTION, 50.

## STANNARIES,

- cost book mining companies in, 3—4.
- transfer of shares in insolvent company within, 41, n. 1.
- winding-up of company within, 52.

## STATUTES,

- 7 Will. IV. & 1 Vict. c. 73 (Banking Companies), 4.
  - s. 5, 5.
- 1 & 2 Vict. c. 110 (Judgments, s. 14, 15), 47.
- 7 & 8 Vict. c. 110 (Incorporation of Joint Stock Companies), 6.
- 8 & 9 Vict. c. 16 (Companies Clauses Consolidation Act), 5.
- 24 & 25 Vict. c. 96 (Criminal Law Consolidation Acts, 1861—Larceny), s. 81, 84—5.



STATUTES—*continued*.

25 &amp; 26 Vict. c. 89 (Companies Act, 1862), 2.

_____	s. 4, p. 9.
_____	s. 6, p. 9.
_____	s. 7, p. 8.
_____	s. 8, p. 13.
_____	s. 9, p. 13.
_____	s. 10, pp. 8, 13.
_____	s. 11, p. 15.
_____	s. 12, p. 17.
_____	s. 13, p. 17.
_____	s. 14, p. 14.
_____	s. 15, p. 14.
_____	s. 16, p. 15.
_____	s. 17, p. 16.
_____	s. 18, p. 16.
_____	s. 19, p. 16.
_____	s. 21, p. 22.
_____	s. 22, pp. 36, 45.
_____	s. 23, p. 33.
_____	s. 25, p. 23.
_____	s. 26, p. 33.
_____	s. 27, p. 23.
_____	s. 28, pp. 18, 46.
_____	s. 30, p. 46.
_____	s. 32, pp. 23, 33.
_____	s. 33, pp. 33, 46.
_____	s. 34, pp. 17, 23, 46.
_____	s. 35, p. 34.
_____	s. 38, ss. 7, p. 42.
_____	s. 39, pp. 22, 23.
_____	s. 40, pp. 22, 23.
_____	s. 41, p. 23.
_____	s. 43, p. 23.
_____	s. 44, p. 23.
_____	s. 48, pp. 9, 54.
_____	s. 50, pp. 15, 22.
_____	s. 51, pp. 50, 51.

STATUTES—*continued.*25 & 26 Vict. c. 89—*continued.*

_____	s. 53, p. 50.
_____	s. 54, p. 50.
_____	s. 62, p. 28.
_____	s. 63, p. 28.
_____	s. 74, p. 22.
_____	s. 75, p. 40.
_____	s. 79, p. 54.
_____	s. 80, p. 55.
_____	s. 81, p. 52.
_____	s. 82, p. 56.
_____	s. 84, p. 74.
_____	s. 85, p. 75.
_____	s. 87, p. 75.
_____	s. 92, p. 63.
_____	s. 93, pp. 63, 66.
_____	s. 95, p. 64.
_____	s. 96, p. 64.
_____	s. 97, p. 64.
_____	s. 100, p. 80.
_____	s. 114, p. 62.
_____	s. 118, p. 81.
_____	s. 129, pp. 50, 67.
_____	s. 130, pp. 74, 80.
_____	s. 131, p. 74.
_____	s. 132, p. 67.
_____	s. 133, p. 69.
_____	s. 135, p. 70.
_____	s. 138, pp. 70, 76.
_____	s. 139, p. 70.
_____	s. 140, p. 71.
_____	s. 141, p. 71.
_____	s. 142, p. 71.
_____	s. 143, p. 71.
_____	s. 144, p. 72.
_____	s. 146, p. 72.
_____	s. 147, p. 72.

STATUTES—*continued.*25 & 26 Vict. c. 89—*continued.*

- \_\_\_\_\_ s. 148, pp. 72, 76.
- \_\_\_\_\_ s. 149, p. 73.
- \_\_\_\_\_ s. 150, p. 73.
- \_\_\_\_\_ s. 151, pp. 73, 76.
- \_\_\_\_\_ s. 153, p. 75.
- \_\_\_\_\_ s. 157, p. 83.
- \_\_\_\_\_ s. 158, p. 81.
- \_\_\_\_\_ s. 160, p. 77.
- \_\_\_\_\_ s. 161, p. 79.
- \_\_\_\_\_ s. 163, p. 75.
- \_\_\_\_\_ s. 164, p. 84.
- \_\_\_\_\_ s. 165, p. 84.
- \_\_\_\_\_ s. 166, p. 85.
- \_\_\_\_\_ s. 167, p. 85.
- \_\_\_\_\_ s. 168, p. 85.
- \_\_\_\_\_ s. 180, p. 31.
- \_\_\_\_\_ s. 182, p. 25.
- \_\_\_\_\_ s. 199—204, pp. 32, 54, 55.

26 & 27 Vict. c. 118 (Amending Companies Clauses Act), 5.

27 & 28 Vict. c. 19 (The Companies Seal Act, 1864), 49.

30 Vict. c. 29 (Sale and Purchase of Shares in Banking Company), s. 2, pp. 33, 45.

30 & 31 Vict. c. 131 (Companies Act, 1867), 2.

- \_\_\_\_\_ s. 4—8, p. 47.
- \_\_\_\_\_ s. 5, ss. 4, p. 48.
- \_\_\_\_\_ s. 5, ss. 2, 3, p. 48.
- \_\_\_\_\_ s. 9, p. 18.
- \_\_\_\_\_ s. 10, p. 19.
- \_\_\_\_\_ s. 11, p. 18.
- \_\_\_\_\_ s. 13, p. 19.
- \_\_\_\_\_ s. 21, p. 20.
- \_\_\_\_\_ s. 22, p. 36.
- \_\_\_\_\_ s. 23, p. 22.
- \_\_\_\_\_ s. 25, p. 45.
- \_\_\_\_\_ s. 27, pp. 36, 46.
- \_\_\_\_\_ s. 28, p. 46.

STATUTES—*continued*.30 & 31 Vict. c. 131—*continued*.

\_\_\_\_\_ s. 29, p. 46.

\_\_\_\_\_ s. 37, p. 48.

\_\_\_\_\_ s. 38, p. 10.

\_\_\_\_\_ s. 40, p. 56.

\_\_\_\_\_ s. 41, p. 52.

32 &amp; 33 Vict. c. 19 (Stannaries Act).

\_\_\_\_\_ s. 25, p. 4.

\_\_\_\_\_ s. 35, p. 41, n. 1.

\_\_\_\_\_ s. 26, p. 82.

32 &amp; 33 Vict. c. 48 (Amending Companies Clauses Act), p. 5.

32 &amp; 33 Vict. c. 71 (The Bankruptcy Act, 1869).

\_\_\_\_\_ s. 2, p. 82.

\_\_\_\_\_ s. 5, p. 52.

\_\_\_\_\_ s. 80, p. 41.

33 & 34 Vict. c. 61 (The Life Assurance Companies Act,  
1870).

\_\_\_\_\_ s. 3, p. 29.

\_\_\_\_\_ s. 4, p. 29.

\_\_\_\_\_ s. 5—11, p. 30.

\_\_\_\_\_ s. 15, p. 30.

\_\_\_\_\_ s. 21, p. 56.

33 &amp; 34 Vict. c. 97 (Stamp Act), s. 102, p. 51.

33 & 34 Vict. c. 104 (Joint Stock Companies Arrange-  
ment Act), s. 2, p. 78.35 & 36 Vict. c. 41 (The Life Assurance Companies Act,  
1872).

\_\_\_\_\_ s. 1, p. 29.

\_\_\_\_\_ s. 2, p. 30.

\_\_\_\_\_ s. 5, p. 31.

\_\_\_\_\_ s. 7, p. 79.

38 &amp; 39 Vict. c. 77 (Judicature Act, 1875), s. 10, p. 81.

40 &amp; 41 Vict. c. 26 (Companies Act, 1877).

\_\_\_\_\_ s. 3, p. 19.

\_\_\_\_\_ s. 4, p. 19.

\_\_\_\_\_ s. 5, p. 19.

\_\_\_\_\_ s. 6, p. 16.

STATUTES—*continued*.

42 & 43 Vict. c. 76 (The Companies Act, 1879), p. 2.

————— s. 4, pp. 20, 24.

————— s. 5, p. 21.

————— s. 6, p. 25.

————— s. 7, p. 26, 27.

————— s. 10, p. 24.

43 Vict. c. 19 (The Companies Act, 1880), p. 2.

————— s. 3, p. 21.

————— s. 4, p. 21.

————— s. 5, p. 21.

————— s. 7, p. 28.

## STOCK,

warrants may be issued in respect of, 46.

## TRANSFER,

of shares, mode of, 36—37.

liability on successive transfers of, 39—40.

in insolvent company, 41.

where company is within the Stannaries, 41,  
n. 1.

after commencement of winding-up, 74.

## TRUSTS,

none to be recorded on the register, 46.

## UNLIMITED COMPANIES,

may register as limited ones, 24.

## VOLUNTARY WINDING-UP,

when company may be wound-up voluntarily, 67.

notice of to be gazetted, 67.

consequence of, 68—69.

liquidator, how appointed, 68.

powers of, 68—69.

company may delegate powers of appointing  
to creditors, 69.

**VOLUNTARY WINDING-UP—*continued.***

- questions arising in, may be referred to the Court, 70.
- general meetings in, 70.
- vacancy in office of liquidator, how filled up, 70—71.
- removal of liquidator, 71.
- accounts of liquidator, 71.
- liquidator may be continued in winding-up under supervision of Court, 73.
- when company to be deemed to be dissolved in, 71.
- costs of, 71—72.
- commencement of, 74.
- transfer of shares after commencement of, 74.
- restraining proceedings against company in, 76.
- mode of enforcing calls, 80—81.

**WARRANTS,**

- may be issued in respect of fully paid up shares and stock, 46.

**WINDING-UP,**

- of Life Assurance Companies, 30 & *ib. n.* 3.
- of companies not registered under the Companies Act, 1862, 32.
- “ A ” and “ B ” list, 38—39. *See* CONTRIBUTORIES.
- different ways of, 53.
- distinction between different ways of, 53.
- by the Court, 54—66.
- cases when company may be wound up by the Court, 54.
- when company is to be deemed unable to pay its debts, 55.
- petition for, 56—59. *See* PETITION.
- order for, 59.
- summons to proceed on, 59.
- costs on petition, 61.
- voluntary, 67—73. *See* VOLUNTARY WINDING-UP.
- subject to the supervision of the Court, 72—73.
  - when it takes place, 72.



WINDING-UP—*continued.*

- petition for, 72.
- general meetings of creditors and contributories in, 72—73.
- Court may appoint additional liquidators in, 73, effect of order for, 73.
- general effects of, 73—84.
- commencement of, 73—74.
- effect of, 74.
- transfer of shares, after commencement of, 74.
- restraining proceedings against company after petition for, 75—76.
- landlord's right of distress in, 75.
- execution creditors, rights of in, 76.
- arrangements with creditors in, 77—78.
- mode of enforcing calls, 80—81.

## WRITS, &amp;c.,

- service of, on company, 28.

THE END.



# A C A T A L O G U E

OF

## *LAW WORKS*

PUBLISHED AND SOLD BY

**STEVENS & HAYNES,**

*Law Publishers, Booksellers & Exporters,*

BELL YARD, TEMPLE BAR,

LONDON.

---

BOOKS BOUND IN THE BEST BINDINGS.

Works in all Classes of Literature supplied to Order.

*FOREIGN BOOKS IMPORTED.*

LIBRARIES VALUED FOR PROBATE, PARTNERSHIP,  
AND OTHER PURPOSES.

LIBRARIES OR SMALL COLLECTIONS OF BOOKS PURCHASED.

*A large Stock of Reports of the various Courts of England, Ireland,  
and Scotland, always on hand.*

Catalogues and Estimates Furnished, and Orders Promptly Executed.

NOTE.—To avoid confusing our firm with any of a similar name,  
we beg to notify that we have no connexion whatever with any  
other house of business, and we respectfully request that Corre-  
spondents will take special care to direct all communications to  
the above names and address.

# INDEX OF SUBJECTS.

	PAGE		PAGE
ADMINISTRATORS—		COMMON LAW—	
Walker . . . . .	6	Indermaur . . . . .	24
ADMIRALTY LAW—		COMMON PLEAS DIVISION, Practice	
Jones . . . . .	14	of—	
Kay . . . . .	17	Griffith and Loveland . . . . .	6
Smith . . . . .	23	Indermaur . . . . .	25
AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS—		COMPANIES LAW—	
Brown . . . . .	26	Brice . . . . .	16
ARTICLED CLERKS—		Buckley . . . . .	17
See STUDENTS.		Reilly's Reports . . . . .	29
ARTIZANS AND LABOURERS'		Smith . . . . .	39
DWELLINGS—		Watts . . . . .	47
Lloyd . . . . .	13	See MAGISTERIAL LAW.	
ASSAULTS—		COMPENSATION—	
See MAGISTERIAL LAW.		Browne . . . . .	19
BALLOT ACT—		Lloyd . . . . .	13
Bushby . . . . .	33	COMPULSORY PURCHASE—	
BANKRUPTCY—		Browne . . . . .	19
Baldwin . . . . .	15	CONSTABLES—	
Ringwood . . . . .	15	See POLICE GUIDE.	
Roche and Hazlitt . . . . .	9	CONSTITUTIONAL LAW AND	
BAR EXAMINATION JOURNAL	39	HISTORY—	
BIBLIOGRAPHY. . . . .	40	Forsyth . . . . .	14
BILLS OF LADING—		Taswell-Langmead . . . . .	21
Kay . . . . .	17	Thomas . . . . .	28
BILLS OF SALE—		CONTRACTS—	
Baldwin . . . . .	15	Kay . . . . .	17
Ringwood . . . . .	15	CONVEYANCING, Practice of—	
Roche and Hazlitt . . . . .	9	Copinger (Title Deeds) . . . . .	45
BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGIS-		CONVEYANCING, Precedents in—	
TRATION—		Copinger's Index to . . . . .	40
Flaxman . . . . .	43	CONVEYANCING, Principles of—	
CAPACITY—		Deane . . . . .	23
See PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL		COPYRIGHT—	
LAW.		Copinger . . . . .	45
CAPITAL PUNISHMENT—		CORPORATIONS—	
Copinger . . . . .	42	Brice . . . . .	16
CARRIERS—		Browne . . . . .	19
See RAILWAY LAW.		COSTS, Crown Office—	
„ SHIPMASTERS.		Short . . . . .	8
CHANCERY DIVISION, Practice of—		COVENANTS FOR TITLE—	
Brown's Edition of Snell . . . . .	22	Copinger . . . . .	45
Griffith and Loveland . . . . .	6	CREW OF A SHIP—	
Indermaur . . . . .	25	Kay . . . . .	17
Williams . . . . .	7	CRIMINAL LAW—	
And See EQUITY.		Copinger . . . . .	42
CHARITABLE TRUSTS—		Harris . . . . .	27
Cooke . . . . .	10	See MAGISTERIAL LAW.	
Whiteford . . . . .	20	CROWN LAW—	
CHURCH AND CLERGY—		Forsyth . . . . .	14
Brice . . . . .	8	Hall . . . . .	30
CIVIL LAW—		Kelyng . . . . .	35
See ROMAN LAW.		Taswell-Langmead . . . . .	21
CODES—Argles . . . . .	32	Thomas . . . . .	28
COLLISIONS AT SEA—Kay . . . . .	17	CROWN PRACTICE—	
COLONIAL LAW—		Corner . . . . .	10
Cape Colony . . . . .	38	CUSTOM AND USAGE—	
Forsyth . . . . .	14	Browne . . . . .	19
New Zealand Jurist. . . . .	18	Mayne . . . . .	38
New Zealand Statutes . . . . .	18	CUSTOMS—	
		See MAGISTERIAL LAW.	

INDEX OF SUBJECTS—*continued.*

DAMAGES—	PAGE	GAIUS INSTITUTES—	PAGE
Mayne . . . . .	31	Harris . . . . .	20
DECREES AND ORDERS—		GAME LAWS—	
Pemberton . . . . .	41	Locke . . . . .	32
DICTIONARIES—		See MAGISTERIAL LAW.	
Brown . . . . .	26	HACKNEY CARRIAGES—	
DIGESTS—		See MAGISTERIAL LAW.	
Law Magazine Quarterly Digest . . . . .	37	HINDU LAW—	
Indian Jurist . . . . .	38	Coghlan . . . . .	28
Menzies' Digest of Cape Reports . . . . .	38	Cunningham . . . . .	38 and 42
DISCOVERY AND INTERROGA-		Mayne . . . . .	38
TORIES—		Michell . . . . .	44
Griffith and Loveland's Edition of		HISTORY—	
the Judicature Acts . . . . .	6	Braithwaite . . . . .	41
DIVORCE—Harrison . . . . .	23	Taswell-Langmead . . . . .	21
DOMICIL—		HYPOTHECATION—	
See PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL		Kay . . . . .	17
LAW.		INDEX TO PRECEDENTS—	
DUTCH LAW . . . . .	38	Copinger . . . . .	40
ECCLESIASTICAL LAW—		INDIA—	
Brice . . . . .	8	See HINDU LAW.	
Smith . . . . .	23	INFANTS—	
EDUCATION ACTS—		Simpson . . . . .	43
See MAGISTERIAL LAW.		INJUNCTIONS—	
ELECTION LAW & PETITIONS—		Joyce . . . . .	11
Bushby . . . . .	33	INSTITUTE OF THE LAW—	
Hardcastle . . . . .	33	Brown's Law Dictionary . . . . .	26
O'Malley and Hardcastle . . . . .	33	INTERNATIONAL LAW—	
Seager . . . . .	47	Clarke . . . . .	44
EQUITY—		Foote . . . . .	36
Choyce Cases . . . . .	35	Law Magazine . . . . .	37
Pemberton . . . . .	32 and 41	INTERROGATORIES AND DIS-	
Snell . . . . .	22	COVERY—	
Williams . . . . .	7	Griffith and Loveland's Edition of	
EVIDENCE—		the Judicature Acts . . . . .	6
See USAGES AND CUSTOMS.		INTOXICATING LIQUORS—	
EXAMINATION OF STUDENTS—		See MAGISTERIAL LAW.	
Bar Examination Journal . . . . .	39	JOINT STOCK COMPANIES—	
Indermaur . . . . .	24 and 25	See COMPANIES.	
EXECUTORS—		JUDGMENTS AND ORDERS—	
Walker . . . . .	6	Pemberton . . . . .	41
EXCHEQUER DIVISION, Practice of—		JUDICATURE ACTS—	
Griffith and Loveland . . . . .	6	Cunningham and Mattinson . . . . .	7
Indermaur . . . . .	25	Griffith . . . . .	6
EXTRADITION—		Indermaur . . . . .	25
Clarke . . . . .	44	Kelke . . . . .	6
See MAGISTERIAL LAW.		JURISPRUDENCE—Forsyth . . . . .	14
FACTORIES—		JUSTINIAN'S INSTITUTES—	
See MAGISTERIAL LAW.		Campbell . . . . .	47
FISHERIES—		Harris . . . . .	20
See MAGISTERIAL LAW.		LANDS CLAUSES CONSOLIDA-	
FIXTURES—		TION ACT—	
Brown . . . . .	26	Lloyd . . . . .	13
FOREIGN LAW—		LARCENY—	
Argles . . . . .	32	See MAGISTERIAL LAW	
Dutch Law . . . . .	38	LAW DICTIONARY—	
Foote . . . . .	36	Brown . . . . .	26
Harris . . . . .	47	LAW MAGAZINE & REVIEW . . . . .	37
FORGERY—		LEADING CASES—	
See MAGISTERIAL LAW.		Common Law . . . . .	25
FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES—		Constitutional Law . . . . .	28
May . . . . .	26	Equity and Conveyancing . . . . .	25
		Hindu Law . . . . .	20

INDEX OF SUBJECTS—*continued.*

	PAGE		PAGE
LEADING STATUTES—		PARLIAMENT—	
Thomas. . . . .	28	Taswell-Langmead . . . . .	21
LEASES—		Thomas . . . . .	28
Copinger . . . . .	45	PARLIAMENTARY PRACTICE—	
LEGACY AND SUCCESSION—		Browne. . . . .	19
Hanson. . . . .	10	Smethurst . . . . .	18
LEGITIMACY AND MARRIAGE—		PARTITION—	
See PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW.		Walker . . . . .	43
LICENSES—		PASSENGERS—	
See MAGISTERIAL LAW.		See MAGISTERIAL LAW.	
LIFE ASSURANCE—		„ RAILWAY LAW.	
Buckley. . . . .	29	PASSENGERS AT SEA—	
Reilly . . . . .	29	Kay . . . . .	17
LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—		PATENT CASES—	
Banning . . . . .	42	Higgins. . . . .	12
LIQUIDATION with CREDITORS—		PAWNBROKERS—	
Baldwin. . . . .	15	See MAGISTERIAL LAW.	
Ringwood . . . . .	15	PERSONATION AND IDENTITY—	
Roche and Hazlit . . . . .	9	Moriarty . . . . .	14
And see BANKRUPTCY.		PETITIONS IN CHANCERY AND LUNACY—	
LLOYD'S BONDS . . . . .	14	Williams . . . . .	7
LUNACY—		PILOTS—	
Williams . . . . .	7	Kay . . . . .	17
MAGISTERIAL LAW—		POLICE GUIDE—	
Greenwood and Martin . . . . .	46	Greenwood and Martin . . . . .	46
MALICIOUS INJURIES—		POLLUTION OF RIVERS—	
See MAGISTERIAL LAW.		Higgins. . . . .	30
MARRIAGE and LEGITIMACY—		PRACTICE BOOKS—	
Foote . . . . .	36	Bankruptcy . . . . .	9 and 15
MARRIED WOMEN'S PROPERTY ACTS—		Companies Law . . . . .	29 and 39
Walker's Edition of Griffith . . . . .	40	Compensation . . . . .	13
MASTER AND SERVANT—		Compulsory Purchase. . . . .	19
See SHIPMASTERS & SEAMEN.		Conveyancing . . . . .	45
MASTERS AND SERVANTS—		Damages . . . . .	31
See MAGISTERIAL LAW.		Ecclesiastical Law. . . . .	8
MERCANTILE LAW . . . . .	32	Election Petitions . . . . .	33
See SHIPMASTERS & SEAMEN.		Equity . . . . .	7, 22 and 32
„ STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU.		High Court of Justice . . . . .	6 and 25
MERCHANDISE MARKS—		Injunctions . . . . .	11
Daniel . . . . .	42	Judicature Acts. . . . .	6 and 25
MINES—		Magisterial . . . . .	46
Harris . . . . .	47	Pleading, Precedents of . . . . .	7
See MAGISTERIAL LAW.		Privy Council . . . . .	44
MORTMAIN—		Railways . . . . .	14
See CHARITABLE TRUSTS.		Railway Commission . . . . .	19
NATIONALITY—		Rating . . . . .	19
See PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW.		Supreme Court of Judicature . . . . .	6 and 25
NEGLIGENCE—		PRECEDENTS OF PLEADING—	
Campbell . . . . .	40	Cunningham and Mattinson . . . . .	7
NEW ZEALAND—		PRIMOGENITURE—	
Jurist Journal and Reports . . . . .	18	Lloyd . . . . .	15
Statutes . . . . .	18	PRINCIPLES—	
OBLIGATIONS—		Brice (Corporations) . . . . .	16
Brown's Savigny . . . . .	20	Browne (Rating) . . . . .	19
		Deane (Conveyancing) . . . . .	23
		Harris (Criminal Law) . . . . .	27
		Houston (Mercantile) . . . . .	32
		Indermaur (Common Law) . . . . .	24
		Joyce (Injunctions) . . . . .	11
		Ringwood (Bankruptcy) . . . . .	15
		Snell (Equity) . . . . .	22



INDEX OF SUBJECTS—*continued.*

	PAGE		PAGE
PRIORITY—		SANITARY ACTS—	
Robinson . . . . .	32	See MAGISTERIAL LAW.	
PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL		SCOTLAND, LAWS OF—	
LAW—		Robertson . . . . .	41
Foote . . . . .	36	SEA SHORE—	
PRIVY COUNCIL—		Hall . . . . .	30
Michell . . . . .	44	SHIPMASTERS AND SEAMEN—	
PROBATE—		Kay . . . . .	17
Hanson . . . . .	10	SOCIETIES—	
Harrison . . . . .	23	See CORPORATIONS.	
PROMOTERS—		STAGE CARRIAGES—	
Watts . . . . .	47	See MAGISTERIAL LAW.	
PUBLIC WORSHIP—		STAMP DUTIES—	
Brice . . . . .	8	Copinger . . . . .	40 and 45
QUEEN'S BENCH DIVISION, Practice		STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS—	
of—		Banning . . . . .	42
Griffith and Loveland . . . . .	6	STATUTES—	
Indermaur . . . . .	25	Hardcastle . . . . .	9
QUESTIONS FOR STUDENTS—		New Zealand . . . . .	18
Indermaur . . . . .	25	Thomas . . . . .	28
Bar Examination Journal. . . . .	39	STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU—	
RAILWAYS—		Houston . . . . .	32
Browne . . . . .	19	Kay . . . . .	17
Godefroi and Shortt . . . . .	14	STUDENTS' BOOKS . 20—28, 39, 47	
Goodeve . . . . .	29	SUCCESSION DUTIES—	
Lloyd . . . . .	13	Hanson . . . . .	10
See MAGISTERIAL LAW.		SUCCESSION LAWS—	
RATING—		Lloyd . . . . .	13
Browne . . . . .	19	SUPREME COURT OF JUDICA-	
REAL PROPERTY—		TURE, Practice of—	
Deane . . . . .	23	Cunningham and Mattinson . . . . .	7
REFEREES COURT—		Griffith and Loveland . . . . .	6
Smethurst . . . . .	18	Indermaur . . . . .	25
REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS		TELEGRAPHS—	
AND DEATHS—		See MAGISTERIAL LAW.	
Flaxman . . . . .	43	TITLE DEEDS—	
REMINISCENCE—		Copinger . . . . .	45
Braithwaite. . . . .	41	TOWNS IMPROVEMENTS—	
REPORTS—		See MAGISTERIAL LAW.	
Bellewe . . . . .	34	TRADE MARKS—	
Brooke . . . . .	35	Daniel . . . . .	42
Choyce Cases . . . . .	35	TREASON—	
Cooke . . . . .	35	Kelyng . . . . .	35
Cunningham . . . . .	34	Taswell-Langmead . . . . .	21
Election Petitions . . . . .	33	TRIALS—	
Finlason . . . . .	32	Queen v. Gurney . . . . .	32
Gibbs, Case of Lord Henry Sey-		ULTRA VIRES—	
mour's Will . . . . .	10	Brice . . . . .	16
Kelyng, John . . . . .	35	USAGES AND CUSTOMS—	
Kelynge, William . . . . .	35	Browne . . . . .	19
New Zealand Jurist . . . . .	18	Mayne . . . . .	38
Reilly . . . . .	29	VOLUNTARY CONVEYANCES—	
Shower (Cases in Parliament) . . . . .	34	May . . . . .	29
RITUAL—		WATER COURSES—	
Brice . . . . .	8	Higgins . . . . .	30
ROMAN LAW—		WILLS, CONSTRUCTION OF—	
Brown's Analysis of Savigny . . . . .	20	Gibbs, Report of Wallace v.	
Campbell . . . . .	47	Attorney-General . . . . .	10
Harris . . . . .	20		
SALVAGE—			
Jones . . . . .	14		
Kay . . . . .	17		

In one volume, 8vo., price 21s., cloth,

# A COMPENDIUM OF THE LAW RELATING TO EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS,

WITH  
AN APPENDIX OF STATUTES,

ANNOTATED BY MEANS OF REFERENCES TO THE TEXT.

By W. GREGORY WALKER, B.A.,  
Of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, Author of "The Partition Acts, 1868 and 1876 ;  
a Manual of the Law of Partition and of Sale in lieu of Partition," and  
Editor of Griffith's "Married Women's Property Acts."

"We highly approve of Mr. Walker's arrangement. . . . The Notes are full, and as far as we have been able to ascertain, carefully and accurately compiled. . . . We can commend it as bearing on its face, evidence of skilful and careful labour, and we anticipate that it will be found a very acceptable substitute for the ponderous tomes of the much esteemed and valued Williams."  
—*Law Times*.

"Mr. Walker is fortunate in his choice of a subject, and the power of treating it succinctly, for the ponderous tomes of Williams, however satisfactory as an authority, are necessarily inconvenient for reference as well as expensive. . . . On the whole we are inclined to think the book a good and useful one."—*Law Journal*.

In one thick volume, 8vo., price 30s., cloth lettered,  
THE

# SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE ACTS

1873, 1875 & 1877 :

THE APPELLATE JURISDICTION ACT, 1876,  
AND THE RULES, ORDERS, AND COSTS THEREUNDER:  
EDITED WITH NOTES, REFERENCES, AND A COPIOUS  
ANALYTICAL INDEX.

Second Edition.

EMBODYING ALL THE REPORTED CASES TO MICHAELMAS SITTINGS, 1877,  
AND A TIME TABLE.

By WILLIAM DOWNES GRIFFITH,  
Of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law and a Judge of County Courts, Author of "Griffith's  
Bankruptcy," &c. ; and

RICHARD LOVELAND LOVELAND,  
Of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law ; Editor of "Kelyng's Crown Cases," "Shower's Cases in  
Parliament," and "Hall's Essay on the Rights of the Crown in the Seashore," &c.

## REVIEWS.

"Our modern reform is real, and it is certainly beneficent, and depending as it does much upon the decisions of the judges, it is no small advantage that it is so ably explained by such authors and editors as Mr. Griffith and Mr. Loveland."—*Law Times*.

"Mr. W. Downes Griffith appears to have met

with the success which we confidently anticipated for his book when it first came out. His system of annotation remains fuller than that of most of his contemporaries, and rises not unfrequently to the rank of an Excursus on a branch of Law."—*Law Magazine and Review*.

In royal 12mo., price 4s., cloth,

# A DIGEST OF THE LAW OF PRACTICE UNDER THE JUDICATURE ACTS AND RULES,

AND THE CASES DECIDED IN THE CHANCERY AND COMMON LAW DIVISIONS  
FROM NOVEMBER 1875, TO AUGUST 1880.

By W. H. HASTINGS KELKE, M.A., Barrister-at-Law.

In one volume, 8vo., price 18s., cloth,

# THE LAW AND PRACTICE RELATING TO PETITIONS IN CHANCERY AND LUNACY,

INCLUDING

THE SETTLED ESTATES ACT, LANDS CLAUSES ACT, TRUSTEE ACT, WINDING-UP  
PETITIONS, PETITIONS RELATING TO SOLICITORS, INFANTS, Etc., Etc.

WITH

AN APPENDIX OF FORMS AND PRECEDENTS.

By SIDNEY E. WILLIAMS, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

"Mr. Williams' arrangement of the procedure under his various headings, which include Payment out, Trustee Relief Act, Lands Clauses Act, Settled Estates Act, and many other subjects of jurisdiction which have from time to time been conferred on the Court of Chancery or the Lunacy jurisdiction by special statutes, is very convenient. The chapter on the Lands Clauses Act is especially good."—*Law Times*.

"The book is furnished with a selection of Forms and Precedents; the arrangement of matter seems convenient; and we have found it easy to consult. We have not observed any important omission within the scope of the Treatise, and the writer deserves the praise of having put together with some skill an unpretending work, which is at least more useful than certain larger law books we know of."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

In 8vo., price 28s., cloth,

# A SELECTION OF PRECEDENTS OF PLEADING Under the Judicature Acts IN THE COMMON LAW DIVISIONS.

With Notes explanatory of the different Causes of Action and Grounds of Defence; and  
an Introductory Treatise on the Present Rules and Principles of Pleading as  
illustrated by the various Decisions down to the present time.

By JOHN CUNNINGHAM,

Of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Author of the "Law Relating to Parliamentary  
and Municipal Elections;" and

MILES WALKER MATTINSON,

Of Gray's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

## REVIEWS.

"The notes are very pertinent and satisfactory; the introductory chapters on the present system of pleading are excellent, and the precedents will be found very useful."—*Irish Law Times*.

"For pupils, also, and beginners at the bar, the book will be very useful; because these, never having served an apprenticeship to the old system, are very apt to omit allegations, essential in certain cases to the validity of a pleading. The authors of the book before us have introduced their collection of forms to the reader by an essay on pleading under the new rules; and we think that a perusal of this essay, which is written in an attractive style, would do a great deal of good both to barristers and masters. . . . We think that the authors have deserved well of the profession, and that they have produced a book likely to grow in favour even among those who at first might conceive a prejudice against a work of this kind."—*Law Journal*.

"A work which, in the compass of a single portable volume, contains a brief Treatise on the Principles and Rules of Pleading, and a carefully annotated body of Forms which have to a great extent gone through the entirely separate sifting processes of Chambers, Court, and Judges' Chambers, cannot fail to be a most useful companion in the Practitioner's daily routine."—*Law Magazine and Review*.

"The work contains a treatise on the new rules of pleading which is well written, but would bear compression. To most of the precedents there are notes referring to the decisions which are most useful to the pleader in connection with the particular cause of action involved. We are disposed to think that this is the most valuable portion of the work. It is extremely convenient to have some work which collects notes of this sort in connection with pleading."—*Solicitors' Journal*.



In 8vo., price 10s., cloth,

# THE TAXATION OF COSTS IN THE CROWN OFFICE.

COMPRISING A COLLECTION OF

*Bills of Costs in the various matters Taxable in that Office;*

INCLUDING COSTS UPON THE

PROSECUTION OF FRAUDULENT BANKRUPTS,  
AND ON APPEALS FROM INFERIOR COURTS;

TOGETHER WITH

A TABLE OF COURT FEES,  
AND A SCALE OF COSTS USUALLY ALLOWED TO SOLICITORS ON  
THE TAXATION OF COSTS

ON THE CROWN SIDE OF THE QUEEN'S BENCH DIVISION OF THE HIGH  
COURT OF JUSTICE.

By FREDK. H. SHORT,

CHIEF CLERK IN THE CROWN OFFICE.

"This is decidedly a useful work on the subject of those costs which are liable to be taxed before the Queen's Coroner and Attorney (for which latter name that of 'Solicitor' might now well be substituted), or before the master of the Crown Office; in fact, such a book is almost indispensable when preparing costs for taxation in the Crown Office, or when taxing an opponent's costs. Country solicitors will find the scale relating to bankruptcy prosecutions of especial use, as such costs are taxed in the Crown Office. The 'general observations' constitute a useful feature in this manual."—*Law Times*.

"This book contains a collection of bills of costs in the various matters taxable in the Crown Office. When we point out that the only scale of costs available for the use of the general body of solicitors is that published in Mr. Corner's book on 'Crown Practice' in 1844, we have said quite enough to prove the utility of the work before us.

"In them Mr. Short deals with 'Perusals,' 'Copies for Use,' 'Affidavits,' 'Agency,' 'Correspondence,' 'Close Copies,' 'Counsel,' 'Affidavit of Increase,' and kindred matters; and adds some useful remarks on taxation of 'Costs in Bankruptcy Prosecutions,' 'Quo Warranto,' 'Mandamus,' 'Indictments,' and 'Rules.'

"We have rarely seen a work of this character better executed, and we feel sure that it will be thoroughly appreciated."—*Law Journal*.

"The recent revision of the old scale of costs in the Crown Office renders the appearance of this work particularly opportune, and it cannot fail to be welcomed by practitioners. Mr. Short gives, in the first place, a scale of costs usually allowed to Solicitors on the taxation of costs in the Crown Office, and then bills of costs in various matters. These are well arranged and clearly printed."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

In one volume, 8vo., price 28s., cloth,

# THE LAW RELATING TO PUBLIC WORSHIP;

WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO

Matters of Ritual and Ornamentation,

AND THE MEANS OF SECURING THE DUE OBSERVANCE THEREOF,

AND CONTAINING IN EXTENSO,

WITH NOTES AND REFERENCES,

THE PUBLIC WORSHIP REGULATION ACT, 1874; THE  
CHURCH DISCIPLINE ACT; THE VARIOUS ACTS OF  
UNIFORMITY; THE LITURGIES OF 1549, 1552, AND 1559,  
COMPARED WITH THE PRESENT RUBRIC;

THE CANONS; THE ARTICLES;

AND THE

INJUNCTIONS, ADVERTISEMENTS, AND OTHER ORIGINAL  
DOCUMENTS OF LEGAL AUTHORITY.

By SEWARD BRICE, LL.D.,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"To the vast number of people who in various ways are interested in the working of the Act, Mr. Brice's volume cannot fail to be welcome. It is well conceived and carefully executed."—THE TIMES.

In one volume, 8vo., 1879, price 20s., cloth,

# A TREATISE

## ON THE RULES WHICH GOVERN

# THE CONSTRUCTION AND EFFECT

## OF

# STATUTORY LAW.

### WITH AN APPENDIX

Of certain Words and Expressions used in Statutes, which have been  
Judicially or Statutably construed.

BY HENRY HARDCASTLE,  
OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

*Editor of "Bushby's Election Law," "Hardcastle's Election Petitions,"  
and Joint-Editor of "Election Petition Reports."*

"We should be doing less than justice, however, to the usefulness of Mr. Hardcastle's book, if we did not point out a valuable special feature, consisting of an appendix devoted to the collection of a list of words which have been judicially or statutably explained, with reference to the cases in which they are so explained. We believe this is a feature peculiar to Mr. Hardcastle's Treatise, and it is one which cannot fail to commend itself to the profession."—*Law Magazine and Review*.

"A vast amount of information will be found in its pages—much of it arranged so as to be got at without much difficulty. The chapters and sections being headed with lines of indication. We can only hope Mr. Hardcastle will receive that measure of success to which the amount of labour which he has evidently bestowed upon the work entitles him."—*Law Times*.

"Its method and object are excellent, and it appears to be the fruit of much careful study."—*Daily News*.

In one thick volume, 8vo., 1873,

## THE LAW AND PRACTICE IN BANKRUPTCY;

Comprising the Bankruptcy Act, 1869; the Debtors Act, 1869; the Insolvent Debtors  
and Bankruptcy Repeal Act, 1869; together with the General Rules and Orders  
in Bankruptcy, at Common Law and in the County Courts;

**With the Practice on Procedure to Adjudication, Procedure  
to Liquidation, Procedure to Composition, and Procedure  
under Debtors' Summons, Scales of Costs and  
of Allowance to Witnesses.**

Copious Notes, References, and a very full Index. Second Edition. By HENRY PHILIP  
ROCHE and WILLIAM HAZLITT, Barristers-at-Law, and Registrars of the Court  
of Bankruptcy.

Third Edition, in 8vo., 1876, price 25s., cloth,  
**THE ACTS RELATING TO  
 PROBATE, LEGACY, AND SUCCESSION DUTIES.**

COMPRISING THE  
 36 GEO. III., CAP. 52; 45 GEO. III., CAP. 28; 55 GEO. III., CAP. 184;  
 AND 16 & 17 VICT., CAP. 51;

**WITH AN INTRODUCTION, COPIOUS NOTES, AND REFERENCES**

*To all the Decided Cases in England, Scotland, and Ireland;*

**AN APPENDIX OF STATUTES, TABLES, AND A FULL INDEX.**

By **ALFRED HANSON,**

OF THE MIDDLE TEMPLE, ESQ., BARRISTER-AT-LAW;  
 COMPTROLLER OF LEGACY AND SUCCESSION DUTIES.

**Third Edition,**

INCORPORATING THE CASES TO MICHAELMAS SITTINGS, 1876.

"It is the only complete book upon a subject of great importance.

"Mr. Hanson is peculiarly qualified to be the adviser at such a time. Hence a volume without a rival."—*Law Times*.

"His book is in itself a most useful one; its author knows every in and out of the subject, and has presented the whole in a form easily and readily handled, and with good arrangement and clear exposition."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

In royal 8vo., 1877, price 10s., cloth,

**LES HOSPICES DE PARIS ET DE LONDRES.**

**THE CASE OF LORD HENRY SEYMOUR'S WILL**

(WALLACE *v.* THE ATTORNEY-GENERAL).

Reported by **FREDERICK WAYMOUTH GIBBS, C.B.,** Barrister-at-Law,  
 late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.

In preparation, and to be published immediately new Rules are issued,

**CORNER'S CROWN PRACTICE:**

Being the Practice of the Crown Side of the Queen's Bench Division of the High Court of Justice; with an Appendix of Rules, Forms, Scale of Costs and Allowances, &c.

**SECOND EDITION.**

By **FREDERICK H. SHORT,** of the Crown Office, and **R. L. LOVELAND,**

*Of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Editor of "Kelyng's Crown Cases," and*

*"Hall's Essay on the Rights of the Crown in the Sea Shore."*

In 8vo., 1867, price 16s., cloth,

**THE CHARITABLE TRUSTS ACTS, 1853, 1855, 1860;**

**THE CHARITY COMMISSIONERS JURISDICTION ACT, 1862;**

**THE ROMAN CATHOLIC CHARITIES ACTS:**

Together with a Collection of Statutes relating to or affecting Charities, including the Mortmain Acts, Notes of Cases from 1853 to the present time, Forms of Declarations of Trust, Conditions of Sale, and Conveyance of Charity Land, and a very copious Index. Second Edition.

By **HUGH COOKE** and **R. G. HARWOOD,** of the Charity Commission.

"Charities are so numerous, so many persons are directly or indirectly interested in them, they are so much abused, and there is such a growing desire to rectify those abuses and to call in the aid of the commissioners for a more beneficial application of their funds, and we are not surprised to receive a

second edition of a collection of all the statutes that regulate them, admirably annotated by two such competent editors as Messrs. Cooke and Harwood, whose official experience peculiarly qualifies them for the task."—*Law Times*.



In one volume, royal 8vo., 1877, price 30s., cloth,

# THE DOCTRINES AND PRINCIPLES OF THE LAW OF INJUNCTIONS.

BY WILLIAM JOYCE,  
OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"Mr. Joyce, whose learned and exhaustive work on 'The Law and Practice of Injunctions,' has gained such a deservedly high reputation in the Profession, now brings out a valuable companion volume on the 'Doctrines and Principles' of this important branch of the Law. In the present work the Law is enunciated in its abstract rather than its concrete form, as few cases as possible being cited; while at the same time no statement of a principle is made unsupported by a decision, and for the most part the very language of the Courts has been adhered to. Written as it is by so acknowledged a master of his subject, and with the conscientious carefulness that might be expected from him, this work cannot fail to prove of the greatest assistance alike to the Student—who wants to grasp principles freed from their superincumbent details—and to the Practitioner, who wants to refresh his memory on points of Doctrine amidst the oppressive details of professional work."—*Law Magazine and Review*.

BY THE SAME AUTHOR,

In two volumes, royal 8vo., 1872, price 70s., cloth,

# THE LAW AND PRACTICE OF INJUNCTIONS.

EMBRACING ALL THE SUBJECTS IN WHICH

COURTS OF EQUITY AND COMMON LAW  
HAVE JURISDICTION.

BY WILLIAM JOYCE,  
OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

## REVIEWS.

"A work which aims at being so absolutely complete, as that of Mr. Joyce upon a subject which is of almost perpetual recurrence in the Courts, cannot fail to be a welcome offering to the profession and, doubtless, it will be well received and largely used, for it is as absolutely complete as it aims at being. . . . This work is, therefore, eminently a work for the practitioner, being full of practical utility in every page, and every sentence, of it. . . . We have to congratulate the profession on this new acquisition to a digest of the law, and the author on his production of a work of permanent utility and fame."—*Law Magazine and Review*.

"Mr. Joyce has produced not a treatise but a complete and compendious *exposition* of the Law and Practice of Injunctions both in equity and common law.

"Part III. is devoted to the practice of the Courts. Contains an amount of *valuable and technical matter nowhere else collected*.

"From these remarks it will be sufficiently perceived what elaborate and painstaking industry, as well as legal knowledge and ability, has been necessary in the compilation of Mr. Joyce's work. No labour has been spared to save the practitioner labour, and no research has been omitted which could tend towards the elucidation and exemplification of the general principles of the Law and Practice of Injunctions."—*Law Journal*.

"He does not attempt to go an inch beyond that for which he has express written authority; he allows the cases to speak, and does not speak for them.

"The work is something more than a treatise on the Law of Injunctions. It gives us the general law on almost every subject to which the process of injunction is applicable. Not only English, but American decisions are cited, the aggregate number being 3,500, and the statutes cited 160, whilst the index is, we think, the most elaborate we have ever seen—occupying nearly 200 pages. The work is probably entirely exhaustive."—*Law Times*.

"This work, considered either as to its matter or manner of execution, is no ordinary work. It is a complete and exhaustive treatise both as to the law and the practice of granting injunctions. It must supersede all other works on the subject. The terse statement of the practice will be found of incalculable value. We know of no book as suitable to supply a knowledge of the law of injunctions to our common law friends as Mr. Joyce's exhaustive work. It is alike indispensable to members of the Common Law and Equity Bars. Mr. Joyce's great work would be a casket without a key unless accompanied by a good index. His index is very full and well arranged. We feel that this work is destined to take its place as a standard text-book, and the text-book on the particular subject of which it treats. The author deserves great credit for the very great labour bestowed upon it. The publishers, as usual, have acquitted themselves in a manner deserving of the high reputation they bear."—*Canada Law Journal*.

# HIGGINS'S DIGEST OF PATENT CASES.

Price 21s.,

## A DIGEST OF THE REPORTED CASES RELATING TO THE LAW AND PRACTICE OF LETTERS PATENT FOR INVENTIONS,

*Decided from the passing of the Statute of Monopolies to the present time ;*

Together with an Appendix, giving the Reported Cases from June 1875 to March 1880,  
as also some Cases not reported elsewhere.

By CLEMENT HIGGINS, M.A., F.C.S.,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"Mr. Higgins's work will be useful as a work of reference. Upwards of 700 cases are digested: and, besides a table of contents, there is a full index to the subject-matter; and that index, which greatly enhances the value of the book, must have cost the author much time, labour and thought."—*Law Journal*.

"This is essentially," says Mr. Higgins in his preface, "a book of reference." It remains to be added whether the compilation is reliable and exhaustive. It is only fair to say that we think it is; and we will add, that the arrangement of subject-matter (chronological under each heading, the date, and double or even treble references being appended to every decision) and the neat and carefully-executed index (which is decidedly above the average), are such as no reader of 'essentially a book of reference' could quarrel with."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"On the whole Mr. Higgins's work has been well accomplished. It has ably fulfilled its object by supplying a reliable and authentic summary of the reported patent law cases decided in English courts of law and equity, while presenting a complete history of legal doctrine on the points of law and practice relating to its subject."—*Irish Law Times*.

"Mr. Higgins has, with wonderful and accurate research, produced a work which is much needed, since we have no collection of patent cases which does not terminate years ago. We consider, too, if an inventor furnishes himself with this Digest and a little treatise on the law of patents, he will be able to be as much his own patent lawyer as it is safe to be."—*Scientific and Literary Review*.

"Mr. Higgins's object has been to supply a reliable and exhaustive summary of the reported patent cases decided in English courts of law and equity, and this object he appears to have attained. The classification is excellent, being, as Mr. Higgins very truly remarks, that which naturally suggests itself from the practical working of patent law rights. The lucid style in which Mr. Higgins has written his Digest will not fail to recommend it to all who may consult his book; and the very copious index, together with the table of cases, will render the work especially valuable to professional men."—*Mining Journal*.

"The appearance of Mr. Higgins's Digest is exceedingly opportune. The plan of the work is definite and simple. We consider that Mr. Higgins, in the production of this work, has met a long-felt demand. Not merely the legal profession and patent agents, but patentees, actual or intending inventors, manufacturers, and their scientific advisers will find the Digest an invaluable book of reference."—*Chemical News*.

"The arrangement and condensation of the main principles and facts of the cases here digested render the work invaluable in the way of reference."—*Standard*.

"The work constitutes a step in the right direction, and it is likely to prove of much service as a guide, a by no means immaterial point in its favour being that it includes a number of comparatively recent cases."—*Engineer*.

"From these decisions the state of the law upon any point connected with patents may be deduced. In fine, we must pronounce the book as invaluable to all whom it may concern."—*Quarterly Journal of Science*.

In 8vo., price 6s., sewed,

## A DIGEST OF THE REPORTED CASES RELATING TO THE LAW AND PRACTICE OF LETTERS PATENT FOR INVENTIONS DECIDED BETWEEN JUNE 1875, AND MARCH 1880: TOGETHER WITH SOME UNREPORTED CASES. FORMING AN APPENDIX TO DIGEST OF PATENT CASES. By CLEMENT HIGGINS,

BARRISTER-AT-LAW,

In 8vo., price 25s., cloth,

# THE LAW OF COMPENSATION FOR LANDS, HOUSES, &c.,

Under the Lands Clauses, Railways Clauses Consolidation and Metropolitan Acts,  
THE ARTIZANS & LABORERS' DWELLINGS IMPROVEMENT ACT, 1875.  
WITH A FULL COLLECTION OF FORMS AND PRECEDENTS,

**Fourth Edition,**

*Much enlarged, with many additional Forms, including Precedents of Bills of Costs.*

By EYRE LLOYD, OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"A fourth edition of Mr. Lloyd's valuable treatise has just been published. Few branches of the law affect so many and such important interests as that which gives to private individuals compensation for property compulsorily taken for the purpose of public improvements. The questions which arise under the different Acts of Parliament now in force are very numerous and difficult, and a collection of decided cases epitomised and well arranged, as they are in Mr. Lloyd's work, cannot fail to be a welcome addition to the library of all who are interested in landed property, whether as owners, land agents, public officers or solicitors."—MIDLAND COUNTIES HERALD.

"It is with much gratification that we have to express our unhesitating opinion that Mr. Lloyd's treatise will prove thoroughly satisfactory to the profession, and to the public at large. Thoroughly

satisfactory it appears to us in every point of view—comprehensive in its scope, exhaustive in its treatment, sound in its exposition."—*Irish Law Times*.

"In providing the legal profession with a book which contains the decisions of the Courts of Law and Equity upon the various statutes relating to the Law of Compensation, Mr. Eyre Lloyd has long since left all competitors in the distance, and his book may now be considered the standard work upon the subject. The plan of Mr. Lloyd's book is generally known, and its lucidity is appreciated; the present quite fulfils all the promises of the preceding editions, and contains in addition to other matter a complete set of forms under the Artizans and Labourers Act, 1875, and specimens of Bills of Costs, which will be found a novel feature, extremely useful to legal practitioners."—JUSTICE OF THE PEACE.

"The work is one of great value. It deals with a complicated and difficult branch of the law, and it deals with it exhaustively. It is not merely a compilation or collection of the statutes bearing on the subject, with occasional notes and references. Rather it may be described as a comprehensive treatise on, and digest of, the law relating to the compulsory acquisition and purchase of land by public companies and municipal and other local authorities, and the different modes of assessment

of the compensation. All the statutes bearing on the subject have been collated, all the law on the subject collected, and the decisions conveniently arranged. With this comprehensiveness of scope is united a clear statement of principles, and practical handling of the points which are likely to be contested, and especially of those in which the decisions are opposed or differently understood."—*Local Government Chronicle*.

In 8vo., price 7s., cloth,

# THE SUCCESSION LAWS OF CHRISTIAN COUNTRIES,

WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO

## THE LAW OF PRIMOGENITURE AS IT EXISTS IN ENGLAND.

By EYRE LLOYD, B.A.,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

*Author of "The Law of Compensation under the Lands Clauses Consolidation Acts," &c.*

"Mr. Lloyd has given us a very useful and compendious little digest of the laws of succession which exist at the present day in the principal States of both Europe and America; and we should say it is a book which not only every lawyer, but every politician and statesman, would do well to add to his library."—*Pall Mall Gazette*.

"Mr. Eyre Lloyd compresses into little more than eighty pages a considerable amount of matter both valuable and interesting; and his quotations from Diplomatic Reports by the present Lord Lytton, and other distinguished public servants, throw a picturesque light on a narrative much of which is necessarily dry reading. We can confidently recommend Mr. Eyre Lloyd's new work as one of great practical utility, if, indeed, it be not unique in our language, as a book of reference on Foreign Succession Laws."—*Law Magazine and Review*.

"Mr. Eyre Lloyd has composed a useful and interesting abstract of the laws on the subject of succession to property in Christian countries, with especial reference to the law of primogeniture in England."—*Saturday Review*.

"This is a very useful little handy book on foreign succession laws. It contains in an epitomised form information which would have to be sought for through a great number of scattered authorities and foreign law treatises, and will be found of great value to the lawyer, the writer, and the political student."—*Standard*.



In one volume, royal 8vo., price 30s., cloth,

## CASES & OPINIONS ON CONSTITUTIONAL LAW, AND VARIOUS POINTS OF ENGLISH JURISPRUDENCE.

Collected and Digested from Official Documents and other Sources; with Notes. By WILLIAM FORSYTH, M.A., M.P., Q.C., Standing Counsel to the Secretary of State in Council of India, Author of "Hortensius," "History of Trial by Jury," "Life of Cicero," etc., late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.

### From the CONTEMPORARY REVIEW.

"We cannot but regard with interest a book which, within moderate compass, presents us with the opinions or *responsa* of such lawyers and statesmen as Somers, Holt, Hardwicke, Mansfield, and, to come down to our own day, Lyndhurst, Abinger, Denman, Cranworth, Campbell, St. Leonards, Westbury, Chelmsford, Cockburn, Cairns, and the present Lord Chancellor Hatherley. At the end of each chapter of the 'Cases and Opinions,' Mr. Forsyth has added notes of his own, containing a most excellent summary of all the law bearing on that branch of his subject to which the 'Opinions' refer."

### From the LAW MAGAZINE and LAW REVIEW.

"Mr. Forsyth has largely and beneficially added to our legal stores. His work may be regarded as in some sense a continuation of 'Chalmers's Opinions of Eminent Lawyers.' . . . The constitutional

relations between England and her colonies are becoming every day of more importance. The work of Mr. Forsyth will do more to make these relations perfectly clear than any which has yet appeared. Henceforth it will be the standard work of reference in a variety of questions which are constantly presenting themselves for solution both here and in our colonies."

### From the LAW TIMES.

"This one volume of 560 pages or thereabouts is a perfect storehouse of law not readily to be found elsewhere, and the more useful because it is not abstract law, but the application of principles to particular cases. Mr. Forsyth's plan is that of classification. He collects in separate chapters a variety of opinions bearing upon separate branches of the law. . . . This is a book to be read, and therefore we recommend it not to all lawyers only, but to every law student. The editor's own notes are not the least valuable portion of the volume."

In one thick volume, 8vo., 1869, price 32s., cloth,

## THE LAW OF RAILWAY COMPANIES.

Comprising the Companies Clauses, the Lands Clauses, the Railways Clauses Consolidation Acts, the Railway Companies Act, 1867, and the Regulation of Railways Act, 1868; with Notes of Cases on all the Sections, brought down to the end of the year 1868; together with an Appendix giving all the other material Acts relating to Railways, and the Standing Orders of the Houses of Lords and Commons; and a copious Index. By HENRY GODEFROI, of Lincoln's Inn, and JOHN SHORTT, of the Middle Temple, Barristers-at-Law.

"The title of this book is the best possible explanation of its contents. Here we have all the statutes affecting Railway Companies, with the standing orders of Parliament, in a volume exquisitely printed, and of most convenient size and

form. . . . We believe that we have said enough to show that this book will prove to be of pre-eminent value to practitioners, both before Parliamentary committees and in the Courts of Law and Equity."—*Law Journal*.

In 8vo., price 2s. 6d.,

## MORIARTY ON PERSONATION AND DISPUTED IDENTITY AND THEIR TESTS.

In a handy volume, crown 8vo., 1870, price 10s. 6d., cloth,

## THE LAW OF SALVAGE,

As administered in the High Court of Admiralty and the County Courts; with the Principal Authorities, English and American, brought down to the present time; and an Appendix, containing Statutes, Forms, Table of Fees, etc. By EDWYN JONES, of Gray's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

"This book will be of infinite service to lawyers practising in the maritime law courts and to those engaged in shipping. In short, Mr. Jones's book

is a complete guide, and is full of information upon all phases of the subject, tersely and clearly written."—*Liverpool Journal of Commerce*.

In 8vo., 1867, price 1s., sewed,

## LLOYD'S BONDS; THEIR NATURE AND USES.

By HENRY JEFFERD TARRANT, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

*In octavo, 1879, price 10s., cloth,***THE PRINCIPLES OF BANKRUPTCY.****WITH AN APPENDIX,**

CONTAINING

**THE GENERAL RULES of 1870, 1871, 1873, and 1878,  
Scale of Costs, and the Bills of Sale Act, 1878.**

BY

**RICHARD RINGWOOD, B.A.,***Of the Middle Temple, Esq., Barrister-at-Law; late Scholar of Trinity College, Dublin.*

"The author of this convenient handbook sees the point upon which we insist elsewhere in regard to the chief aim of any system of Bankruptcy Law which should deserve the title of National. . . . There can be no question that a sound measure of Reform is greatly needed, and would be welcomed by all parties in the United Kingdom. Pending this amendment it is necessary to know the Law as it is, and those who have to deal with the subject in any of its practical legal aspects will do well to consult Mr. Ringwood's unpretending but useful volume."—*Law Magazine*.

"Mr. Ringwood tells us in his preface that his work is chiefly intended for students, and it will no doubt be useful to them. On the other hand, the 'principles of bankruptcy' are not dealt with by Mr. Ringwood in the way we expected from the title of his book, which is, in fact, the Bankruptcy Act of 1869 itself arranged—no doubt at considerable labour—in about the most convenient form in which it can be presented to the student. The Table of Cases is carefully prepared, reference being made in each case to all the contemporary law reports. Mr. Ringwood has fairly and concisely stated the new and the old law as to bills of sale, and as to the rights of trustees in bankruptcy in connection therewith."—*Law Times*.

"The above work is written by a distinguished scholar of Trinity College, Dublin. Mr. Ringwood has chosen a most difficult and unattractive subject, but he has shown sound judgment and skill in the manner in which he has executed his task. His book does not profess to be an exhaustive treatise on bankruptcy law, yet in a neat and compact volume we have a vast amount of well-digested matter. The reader is not distracted and puzzled by having a long list of cases flung at him at the end of each page, as the general effect of the law is stated in a few well-selected sentences, and a reference given to the leading decisions only on the subject. . . . An excellent index, and a table of cases, where references to four sets of contemporary reports may be seen at a glance, show the industry and care with which the work has been done."—*Daily Paper*.

*Lately published, in royal 12mo., price 14s., cloth,***A CONCISE TREATISE**

UPON

**THE LAW OF BANKRUPTCY.****WITH AN APPENDIX,**

CONTAINING

**THE BANKRUPTCY ACT, 1869; GENERAL RULES OF 1870,  
1871, 1873, AND 1878;****Forms of 1870 and 1871; Scale of Costs; the Debtors Act, 1869;  
Debtors Act, 1878; and Bills of Sale Act, 1878.**

BY

**EDWARD T. BALDWIN, M.A.,***Of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.*

"Mr. Baldwin cannot expect, nor indeed does he appear to have attempted, to supersede the exhaustive treatises of Williams and Robson, but he has succeeded in compiling a really useful compendium of an exceedingly dry but widely important department of the Law, which will be found a convenient manual for the merchant as well as the lawyer. . . . Opposite each section of the Act of 1869, is a marginal reference to the page of the treatise in which the subject matter is discussed, and facility of reference is further aided by an Index covering fifty pages of the book."—*Law Magazine and Review*.

"We are very favourably impressed with this work, which has been growing in popularity since its publication, and it is one which must be most useful both to the student and the practitioner. As to the student, he has only to look to the last Examination on the subject of Bankruptcy to see how usefully Mr. Baldwin's work came in."—*Law Student's Journal*.

## THE LAW OF CORPORATIONS.

In one volume of One Thousand Pages, royal 8vo., price 42s., cloth,

# A TREATISE ON THE DOCTRINE OF ULTRA VIRES:

BEING

An Investigation of the Principles which Limit the Capacities, Powers, and Liabilities of

## Corporations,

AND MORE ESPECIALLY OF

## JOINT STOCK COMPANIES.

### SECOND EDITION.

By SEWARD BRICE, M.A., LL.D., LONDON,  
*Of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.*

### REVIEWS.

"Despite its unpromising and cabalistic title, and the technical nature of its subject, it has so recommended itself to the profession that a second edition is called for within three years from the first publication; and to this call Mr. Brice has responded with the present volume, the development of which in excess of its predecessor is remarkable even in the annals of law books. Sixteen hundred new cases have been introduced, and, instead of five hundred pages octavo, the treatise now occupies a thousand very much larger pages. This increase in bulk is partly due to the incorporation with the English law on the subject of the more important American and Colonial doctrines and decisions—a course which we think Mr. Brice wise in adopting, since the judgments of American tribunals are constantly becoming more frequently quoted and more respectfully considered in our own courts, particularly on those novel and abstruse points of law for which it is difficult to find direct authority in English reports. In the present speculative times, anything relating to Joint-Stock Companies is of public importance, and the points on which the constitution and operation of these bodies are affected by the doctrine of *Ultra Vires* are just those which are most material to the interests of the shareholders and of the community at large. . . . Some of the much disputed questions in regard to corporations, on which legal opinion is still divided, are particularly well treated. Thus with reference to the authority claimed by the Courts to restrain corporations or individuals from applying to Parliament for fresh powers in breach of their express agreements or in derogation of private rights, Mr. Brice most elaborately and ably reviews the conflicting decisions on this apparent interference with the rights of the subject, which threatened at one time to bring the Legislature and the Courts into a collision similar to that which followed on the well-known case of *Ashby v. White*. . . . Another very difficult point on which Mr. Brice's book affords full and valuable information is as to the liability of Companies on contracts entered into before their formation by the promoters, and subsequently ratified or adopted by the Company, and as to the claims of promoters themselves for services rendered to the inchoate Company. . . . The chapter on the liabilities of corporations *ex delicto* for fraud and other torts committed by their agents within the region of their authority seems to us remarkably well done, reviewing as it does all the latest and somewhat contradictory decisions on the point. . . . On the whole, we consider Mr. Brice's exhaustive work a valuable addition to the literature of the profession.—SATURDAY REVIEW.

"The doctrine which forms the subject of Mr. Seward Brice's elaborate and exhaustive work is a remarkable instance of rapid growth in modern Jurisprudence. His book, indeed, now almost constitutes a Digest of the Law of Great Britain and her Colonies and of the United States on the Law of Corporations—a subject vast enough at home, but even more so beyond the Atlantic, where Corporations are so numerous and so powerful. Mr. Seward Brice relates that he has embodied a reference in the present edition to about 1600 new cases, and expresses the hope that he has at least referred to 'the chief cases.' We should think there can be few, even of the Foreign Judgments and Dicta, which have not found their way into his pages. The question what is and what is not *Ultra Vires* is one of very great importance in commercial countries like Great Britain and the United States. Mr. Seward Brice has done a great service to the cause of Comparative Jurisprudence by his new recension of what was from the first a unique text-

book on the Law of Corporations. He has gone far towards effecting a Digest of that Law in its relation to the Doctrine of *Ultra Vires*, and the second edition of his most careful and comprehensive work may be commended with equal confidence to the English, the American, and the Colonial Practitioner, as well as to the Scientific Jurist."—*Law Magazine and Review*.

"It is the law of Corporations that Mr. Brice treats of (and treats of more fully, and at the same time more scientifically, than any work with which we are acquainted) not the law of principal and agent; and Mr. Brice does not do his book justice by giving it so vague a title."—*Law Journal*.

"A guide of very great value. Much information on a difficult and unattractive subject has been collected and arranged in a manner which will be of great assistance to the seeker after the law on a point involving the powers of a company."—*Law Journal*. (Review of First Edition.)

"On this doctrine, first introduced in the Common Law Courts in *East Anglian Railway Co. v. Eastern Counties Railway Co.* BRICE ON *ULTRA VIRES* may be read with advantage."—*Judgment of LORD JUSTICE BRAMWELL in the Case of Evershed v. L. & N. W. Ry. Co.* (L. R., 3 Q. B. Div. 141.)



Just published, Third Edition, in royal 8vo., 1879, price 32s., cloth,

## **THE LAW AND PRACTICE UNDER THE COMPANIES ACTS**

1862, 1867, 1870, and 1877 ;

AND

## **THE LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANIES ACTS,**

1870 to 1872.

Containing the Statutes, with the Rules, Orders, and Forms regulating Proceedings in the Chancery Division of the High Court of Justice, and full Notes of the Decisions, &c., &c. By H. BURTON BUCKLEY, M.A., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, and Fellow of Christ's College, Cambridge.

\* \* \* *This work forms a complete Treatise on the Law relating to Joint Stock Companies.*

"The mere arrangement of the leading cases under the successive sections of the acts, and the short explanation of their effect, are of great use in saving much valuable time, which would be otherwise spent in searching the different digests ; but the careful manner in which Mr. Buckley has annotated the acts, and placed the cases referred to under distinct headings, renders his work particularly useful to all who are required to advise in the complications in which the shareholders and creditors of companies frequently find themselves involved. . . . The Index, always an important part of a law book, is full and well arranged."—*Scottish Journal of Jurisprudence.*

In two volumes, royal 8vo., price 70s., cloth,

# **THE LAW**

RELATING TO

# **SHIPMASTERS AND SEAMEN.**

**THEIR APPOINTMENT, DUTIES, POWERS, RIGHTS,  
LIABILITIES AND REMEDIES.**

By JOSEPH KAY, Esq., M.A., Q.C.,

OF TRIN. COLL. CAMBRIDGE, AND OF THE NORTHERN CIRCUIT ;  
SOLICITOR-GENERAL OF THE COUNTY PALATINE OF DURHAM ; ONE OF THE JUDGES OF THE COURT OF  
RECORD FOR THE HUNDRED OF SALFORD ;  
AND AUTHOR OF "THE SOCIAL CONDITION AND EDUCATION OF THE PEOPLE  
IN ENGLAND AND EUROPE."

## **REVIEWS OF THE WORK.**

From the NAUTICAL MAGAZINE, July, 1875.

"It is rarely that we find a book fulfilling the requirements of both classes ; full and precise enough for the lawyer, and at the same time intelligible to the non-legal understanding. Yet the two volumes by Mr. Kay on the law relating to shipmasters and seamen will, we venture to say, be of equal service to the captain, the lawyer, and the Consul, in their respective capacities, and even of

interest to the public generally, written as it is in a clear and interesting style, and treating of a subject of such vast importance as the rights and liabilities and relative duties of all, passengers included, who venture upon the ocean ; more than that, we think that any able-seaman might read that chapter on the crew with the certainty of acquiring a clearer notion of his own position on board ship.

## THE LAW RELATING TO SHIPMASTERS AND SEAMEN.

### REVIEWS OF THE WORK—continued.

"We can make no charge of redundancy or omission against our author; but if we were called upon to select any one out of the fifteen parts into which the two volumes are divided as being especially valuable, we should not hesitate to choose that numbered three, and entitled 'The Voyage.' There the master will find a succinct and compendious statement of the law respecting his duties, general and particular, with regard to the ship and its freight from the moment when, on taking command, he is bound to look to the seaworthiness of the ship, and to the delivery of her log at the final port of destination. In Part IV. his duties are considered with respect to the cargo, this being a distinct side of his duplicate character, inasmuch as he is agent of the owner of the cargo just as much as the owner of the ship.

"Next in order of position come 'Bills of Lading' and 'Stoppage in Transitu.' We confess that on first perusal we were somewhat surprised to find the

subject of the delivery of goods by the master given priority over that of bills of lading; the logical sequence, however, of these matters was evidently sacrificed, and we think with advantage to the author's desire for unity in his above-mentioned chapters on 'The Voyage.' That this is so is evidenced by the fact that after his seventh chapter on the latter subject he has left a blank chapter with the heading of the former and a reference *ante*. 'The power of the master to bind the owner by his personal contracts,' 'Hypothecation,' and 'The Crew,' form the remainder of the contents of the first volume, of which we should be glad to have made more mention, but it is obviously impossible to criticize in detail a work in which the bare list of cited cases occupies forty-four pages.

"The question of compulsory pilotage is full of difficulties, which are well summed up by Mr. Kay.

"In conclusion, we can heartily congratulate Mr. Kay upon his success."

### From the LIVERPOOL JOURNAL OF COMMERCE.

"The Law relating to Shipmasters and Seamen'—such is the title of a voluminous and important work which has just been issued by Messrs. Stevens and Haynes, the eminent law publishers, of London. The author is Mr. Joseph Kay, Q.C., and while treating generally of the law relating to shipmasters and seamen, he refers more particularly to their appointment, duties, rights, liabilities, and remedies. It consists of two large volumes, the text occupying nearly twelve hundred pages, and the value of the

work being enhanced by copious appendices and index, and by the quotation of a mass of authorities. . . . *The work must be an invaluable one to the shipowner, shipmaster, or consul at a foreign port.* The language is clear and simple, while the legal standing of the author is a sufficient guarantee that he writes with the requisite authority, and that the cases quoted by him are decisive as regards the points on which he touches."

### From the LAW JOURNAL.

"The author tells us that for ten years he has been engaged upon it. . . . Two large volumes containing 1181 pages of text, 81 pages of appendices, 98 pages of index, and upwards of 1800 cited cases, attest the magnitude of the work designed and accomplished by Mr. Kay.

"Mr. Kay says that he has 'endeavoured to

compile a guide and reference book for masters, ship agents, and consuls.' He has been so modest as not to add lawyers to the list of his pupils; but *his work will, we think, be welcomed by lawyers who have to do with shipping transactions, almost as cordially as it undoubtedly will be by those who occupy their business in the great waters.*"

In crown 12mo., 1876, price 12s., cloth,

## A TREATISE

ON THE

## LOCUS STANDI OF PETITIONERS AGAINST PRIVATE BILLS IN PARLIAMENT.

### THIRD EDITION.

By JAMES MELLOR SMETHURST, Esq., of Trinity College, Cambridge, M.A.,  
and of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

2 vols. 4to., 1876-77. 5l. 5s., calf.

THE

## PRACTICAL STATUTES OF NEW ZEALAND.

WITH NOTES AND INDEX.

Edited by G. B. BARTON, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

### THE NEW ZEALAND JURIST (NEW SERIES).

JOURNAL AND LAW REPORTS. PUBLISHED MONTHLY.

Edited by G. B. BARTON, Barrister-at-Law, Dunedin, New Zealand.

The Reports include all cases of importance argued and determined in the Court of Appeal of New Zealand, and in the Supreme Court in its various Districts.

THE NEW ZEALAND JURIST is the only Legal Journal published in New Zealand.

Orders for the "JURIST" will be received by

STEVENS & HAYNES, BELL YARD, TEMPLE BAR, LONDON.

In one thick volume, 8vo., 1875, price 25s., cloth,

## THE PRINCIPLES OF THE LAW OF RATING of HEREDITAMENTS in the OCCUPATION of COMPANIES.

By J. H. BALFOUR BROWNE,

*Of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law; Registrar to the Railway Commissioners.*

"The tables and specimen valuations which are printed in an appendix to this volume, will be of great service to the parish authorities, and to the legal practitioners who may have to deal with the rating of those properties which are in the occupation of Companies, and we congratulate Mr. Browne on the production of a clear and concise book of the system of Company Rating. There is no doubt

that such a work is much needed, and we are sure that all those who are interested in, or have to do with public rating, will find it of great service. Much credit is therefore due to Mr. Browne for his able treatise—a work which his experience as Registrar of the Railway Commission peculiarly qualified him to undertake."—*Law Magazine.*

In 8vo., 1875, price 7s. 6d., cloth,

## THE LAW OF USAGES and CUSTOMS: A Practical Law Tract.

By J. H. BALFOUR BROWNE,

*Of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law; Registrar to the Railway Commissioners.*

"We look upon this treatise as a valuable addition to works written on the Science of Law."—*Canada Law Journal.*

"As a tract upon a very troublesome department of Law it is admirable—the principles laid down are sound, the illustrations are well chosen, and the decisions and *dicta* are harmonised so far as possible, and distinguished when necessary."—*Irish Law Times.*

"As a book of reference we know of none so comprehensive dealing with this particular branch of Common Law. . . . In this way the book is invaluable to the practitioner."—*Law Magazine.*

In one volume, 8vo., 1875, price 18s., cloth,

## THE PRACTICE BEFORE THE RAILWAY COMMISSIONERS UNDER THE REGULATION OF RAILWAYS ACTS, 1873 and 1874;

With the Amended General Orders of the Commissioners, Schedule of Forms, and Table of Fees: together with the Law of Undue Preference, the Law of the Jurisdiction of the Railway Commissioners, Notes of their Decisions and Orders, Precedents of Forms of Applications, Answers and Replies; and Appendices of Statutes and Cases.

By J. H. BALFOUR BROWNE,

*Of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, and Registrar to the Railway Commissioners.*

"Mr. Browne's book is handy and convenient in form, and well arranged for the purposes of reference; its treatment of the subject is fully and carefully worked out: it is, so far as we have been able to test it, accurate and trustworthy. It is the

work of a man of capable legal attainments, and by official position intimate with his subject; and we therefore think that it cannot fail to meet a real want and to prove of service to the legal profession and the public."—*Law Magazine.*

In 8vo., 1876, price 7s. 6d., cloth,

## ON THE COMPULSORY PURCHASE of the UNDERTAKINGS OF COMPANIES BY CORPORATIONS,

And the Practice in Relation to the Passage of Bills for Compulsory Purchase through Parliament. By J. H. BALFOUR BROWNE, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law; Author of "The Law of Rating," "The Law of Usages and Customs," &c., &c.

"This is a work of considerable importance to all Municipal Corporations, and it is hardly too much to say that every member of these bodies should have a copy by him for constant reference. Probably at no very distant date the property of all the existing gas and water companies will pass under municipal control, and therefore it is exceedingly desirable that the principles and conditions under which such transfers ought to be made should be clearly understood. This task is made easy by the present volume. The stimulus for the publication of such a work was given by the action of the Parliamentary Committee which last Session passed the preamble of the 'Stockton and Middlesbrough Corporations Water Bill, 1876.' The volume accordingly contains a full report of the case as it was presented

both by the promoters and opponents, and as this was the first time in which the principle of compulsory purchase was definitely recognised, there can be no doubt that it will long be regarded as a leading case. As a matter of course, many incidental points of interest arose during the progress of the case. Thus, besides the main question of compulsory purchase, and the question as to whether there was or was not any precedent for the Bill, the questions of water compensations, of appeals from one Committee to another, and other kindred subjects were discussed. These are all treated at length by the Author in the body of the work, which is thus a complete legal compendium on the large subject with which it so ably deals."



Now ready, in 8vo., 1878, price 6s., cloth,

# THE LAW RELATING TO CHARITIES, Especially with Reference to the Validity and Construction of CHARITABLE BEQUESTS AND CONVEYANCES.

BY

FERDINAND M. WHITEFORD, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

"The Law relating to Charities by F. M. Whiteford, contains a brief but clear exposition of the law relating to a class of bequests in which the intentions of donors are often frustrated by unacquaintance with the Statutory provisions on the subject. Decisions in reported Cases occupy a

large portion of the text, together with the explanations pertinent to them. The general tenor of Mr. Whiteford's work is that of a digest of Cases rather than a treatise, a feature, however, which will not diminish its usefulness for purposes of reference."—*Law Magazine and Review*.

In 8vo., 1872, price 7s. 6d., cloth,

## AN EPITOME AND ANALYSIS OF SAVIGNY'S TREATISE ON OBLIGATIONS IN ROMAN LAW.

By ARCHIBALD BROWN, M.A.

Edin. and Oxon., and B.C.L. Oxon., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

"Mr. Archibald Brown deserves the thanks of all interested in the science of law, whether as a study or a practice, for his edition of Herr von Savigny's great work on 'Obligations.' Mr. Brown has undertaken a double task—the translation of his author, and the analysis of his author's matter. That he has succeeded in reducing the bulk of the original will be seen at a glance; the French translation consisting of two volumes, with some five hundred pages apiece, as compared with Mr. Brown's thin volume of a hundred and

fifty pages. At the same time the pith of Von Savigny's matter seems to be very successfully preserved, nothing which might be useful to the English reader being apparently omitted.

"The new edition of Savigny will, we hope, be extensively read and referred to by English lawyers. If it is not, it will not be the fault of the translator and epitomiser. Far less will it be the fault of Savigny himself, whose clear definitions and accurate tests are of great use to the legal practitioner."—*Law Journal*.

## THE ELEMENTS OF ROMAN LAW.

In 216 pages 8vo., 1875, price 10s., cloth,

## A CONCISE DIGEST OF THE INSTITUTES OF GAIUS AND JUSTINIAN,

*With copious References arranged in Parallel Columns, also Chronological and Analytical Tables, Lists of Laws, &c. &c.*

Primarily designed for the Use of Students preparing for Examination at Oxford, Cambridge, and the Inns of Court.

By SEYMOUR F. HARRIS, B.C.L., M.A.,

OF WORCESTER COLLEGE, OXFORD, AND THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW;  
AUTHOR OF "UNIVERSITIES AND LEGAL EDUCATION."

"Mr. Harris's digest ought to have very great success among law students both in the Inns of Court and the Universities. His book gives evidence of praiseworthy accuracy and laborious condensation."—*LAW JOURNAL*.

"This book contains a summary in English of the elements of Roman Law as contained in the works of Gaius and Justinian, and is so arranged that the reader can at once see what are the opinions of either of these two writers on each point. From the very exact and accurate references to titles and sections given he can at once refer to the original writers. The concise manner in which Mr. Harris has arranged his digest will render it most useful, not only to the students for whom it was originally written, but also to those persons who, though they have not the time to wade through the larger treatises of Poste, Sanders, Ortolan, and others, yet desire to obtain some knowledge of Roman Law."—*OXFORD AND CAMBRIDGE UNDERGRADUATES' JOURNAL*.

"Mr. Harris deserves the credit of having produced an epitome which will be of service to those numerous students who have no time or sufficient ability to analyse the Institutes for themselves."—*LAW TIMES*.

For the Preliminary Examinations before Entering into Articles of Clerkship to Solicitors under the Solicitors Act, 1877.

Now ready, in a handsome 4to. volume, with Map of the World, price 10s., cloth,  
**THE STUDENTS' REMINDER AND PUPILS' HELP IN  
 PREPARING FOR A PUBLIC EXAMINATION.**

By THOMAS MARSH,  
 Private Tutor, Author of an "English Grammar," &c.

"In these days of competitive examination and well-nigh universal education, students will find a useful auxiliary in the 'Student's Reminder and Pupil's Help,' by Thomas Marsh, which gives in a concise form some fruitful information, that, just because it is elementary, is apt to be momentarily forgotten."—*The Graphic*.

"We welcome this compendium with great pleasure as being exactly what is wanted in this age of competitive examinations. It is evidently the work of a master hand, and could only be compiled by one thoroughly experienced in the work of teaching. Mr. Marsh has summarised and analysed the subjects required for the preliminary examinations of law students, as well as for the University and Civil Service examinations. He has paid special attention to mathematics, but the compendium also includes ancient and modern languages, geography, dictation, &c. It was a happy idea to make it quarto size, and the type and printing are clear and legible."—*Irish Law Times*.

"This remarkable volume might almost be described as containing a little of everything, and any student who masters its contents may fairly regard himself as standing well for such ordinary examinations as he may be called upon to pass. Mr. Marsh has evidently had great experience in preparing pupils for such tests, and he has in this work brought together a mass of leading points on a variety of subjects for their assistance."—*City Press*.

Now ready, Second Edition, in 8vo., price 21s., cloth,

**ENGLISH  
 CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY.**

*From the Teutonic Invasion to the Present Time.*

*Designed as a Text-Book for Students and Others.*

BY

**T. P. TASWELL-LANGMEAD, B.C.L.,**

Of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, late Tutor on Constitutional Law and Legal History to the Four Inns of Court, and formerly Vinerian Scholar in the University of Oxford.

Second and Enlarged Edition, revised throughout, and in many parts rewritten.

*Extracts from some Reviews of the First Edition.*

"We think Mr. Taswell-Langmead may be congratulated upon having compiled an elementary work of conspicuous merit."—*Pall Mall Gazette*.

"It bears marks of great industry on the part of the compiler, and is most completely stocked with all the important facts in the Constitutional History of England, which are detailed with much conciseness and accuracy, . . . and is very full and clear."—*Spectator*.

"For students of history we do not know any work which we could more thoroughly recommend."—*Law Times*.

"It is a safe, careful, praiseworthy digest and manual of all constitutional history and law."—*Globe*.

"For conciseness, comprehensiveness, and clearness, we do not know of a better modern book than Mr. Taswell-Langmead's 'English Constitutional History.'"—*Notes and Queries*.

"The volume on English Constitutional History, by Mr. Taswell-Langmead, is exactly what such a history should be."—*Standard*.

"As a text-book for students, we regard it as an exceptionally able and complete work."—*Law Journal*.

"Mr. Taswell-Langmead has endeavoured in the present volume to bring together all the most prominent features in the Constitutional History of England, and explain their origin and development. It is possible to gain from a hundred pages of Mr. Langmead's work a knowledge of the growth and progress of the present system, which elsewhere could only be obtained in many volumes."—*Irish Law Times*.

"Mr. Taswell-Langmead has thoroughly grasped the bearings of his subject. It is, however, in dealing with that chief subject of constitutional history—parliamentary government—that the work exhibits its great superiority over its rivals."—*Academy*.

Fifth Edition, in 8vo., 1880, price 25s., cloth,

# THE PRINCIPLES OF EQUITY.

Intended for the Use of Students and the Profession.

By EDMUND H. T. SNELL, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

FIFTH EDITION.

TO WHICH IS ADDED

## AN EPITOME OF THE EQUITY PRACTICE.

SECOND EDITION.

By ARCHIBALD BROWN, M.A. Edin. and Oxon., and B.C.L. Oxon., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law ; Author of "A New Law Dictionary," "An Analysis of Savigny on Obligations," and the "Law of Fixtures."

### REVIEWS.

"Rarely has a text-book attained more complete and rapid success than Snell's 'Principles of Equity,' of which a fifth edition has just been issued."—*Law Times*.

"Seldom does it happen that a work secures so great a reputation as this book, and to Mr. Brown is due the credit of keeping it up with the times. . . . It is certainly the most comprehensive as well as the best work on Equity Jurisprudence in existence."—*Oxford and Cambridge Undergraduate's Journal*.

"The changes introduced by the Judicature Acts have been well and fully explained by the present edition of Mr. Snell's treatise, and everything necessary in the way of revision has been conscientiously accomplished. We perceive the fruitful impress of the 'amending hand' in every page; the results of the decisions under the new system have been carefully explained, and engrafted into the original text; and in a word, Snell's work, as edited by Mr. Brown, has proved the fallacy of Bentham's description of Equity as 'that capricious and inconsistent mistress of our fortunes, whose features no one is able to delineate.' He has added a book, comprising 127 pages, on the present 'Practice in Equity,' as to which he observes that it 'will be probably found by students very serviceable, and by practitioners very handy and convenient, seeing that it embodies the whole procedure (even in its minutest details), and at the same time collects it all together under efficient practical headings, with their sub-divisions, so much so that everything may be found in the 'Practice' without either difficulty of search or diversity of reference.' This, on the whole, accurately describes the general character and quality of that portion of the work; but at the same time, we must say that it cannot well claim to be much more than a *skilful précis of the procedure as formulated and prescribed by the Acts and Rules themselves*, with a few exceptions, but without anything like an expanded treatment such as might render that portion of the work equal to the portion dealing with the principles of equity. Suggested, however, by the necessities experienced by its writer in his own practice, it will doubtless prove useful to others in an equal degree; and it certainly forms a valuable and much-needed supplement to Mr. Snell's work."—*Irish Law Times*.

"We know of no better introduction to the *Principles of Equity*."—  
CANADA LAW JOURNAL.

"Within the ten years which have elapsed since the appearance of the first edition of this work, its reputation has steadily increased, and it has long since been recognised by students, tutors and practitioners, as the best elementary treatise on the important and difficult branch of the law which forms its subject. In editing the fourth edition, Mr. Brown, while 'working up the language and contents of the book to the level of the new procedure introduced by the Judicature Acts,' noting changes of the law, and correcting minor errors, has wisely abstained from interference with the general character of the work, which equally with its lucidity and trustworthiness has shared in gaining the approval of the profession. But he has added a new feature in an Epitome of the Practice in Equity which forms a valuable complement to the 'Principles,' equally useful to the young practitioner and to the student, by whom Principles and Practice should be concurrently studied. We think Mr. Brown is to be congratulated on having produced a really useful Epitome, which while not attempting to supersede the larger Practices, will be found a safe guide to the Practitioner in all ordinary proceedings."—*Law Magazine and Review*.



In one volume, 8vo., 1874, price 18s., cloth,

## PRINCIPLES OF CONVEYANCING.

AN ELEMENTARY WORK FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS.

By HENRY C. DEANE, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, sometime Lecturer to the Incorporated Law Society of the United Kingdom.

"Mr. Deane is one of the Lecturers of the Incorporated Law Society, and in his elementary work intended for the use of students, he embodies some lectures given at the hall of that society. It would weary our readers to take them over the ground necessarily covered by Mr. Deane. The first part is devoted to Corporeal Hereditaments, and the second to Conveyancing. The latter is prefaced by a very interesting 'History of Conveyancing,' and for practical purposes the chapter (Ch. 2, Part II.) on Conditions of Sale is decidedly valuable."—*Law Times*.

"We hope to see this book, like *Snell's Equity*, a standard class-book in all Law Schools where English law is taught."—CANADA LAW JOURNAL.

"It seems essentially the book for young conveyancers, and will, probably, in many cases supplant Williams. It is, in fact, a modern adaptation of Mr. Watkin's book on conveyancing, and is fully equal to its prototype."—*Irish Law Times*.

"Extremely useful to students, and especially to those gentlemen who are candidates for the various legal examinations. There are so many

questions set now on case law that they would do well to peruse this treatise of Mr. Deane's, and use it in conjunction with a book of questions and answers. They will find a considerable amount of equity case law, especially in the second part of Mr. Deane's book, which comprises in substance some lectures delivered by the author at the Law Institution."—*Law Journal*.

In 8vo., price 6s., cloth,

## A Summary of the Law and Practice in Admiralty.

FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS.

By EUSTACE SMITH,

Of the Inner Temple; Author of "A Summary of Company Law."

"It is however, in our opinion, a well and carefully written little work, and should be in the hands of every student who is taking up Admiralty Law at the Final."—*Law Students' Journal*.

"The divisions of his book are sensible, his language is concise, and he has succeeded, without over-weighting any part of it, to give the student a very just appreciation of the origin of the Courts of Admiralty, the claims that can be enforced in them, and the mode of practice as it at present exists. Altogether Mr. Eustace Smith has turned out a book in a small compass which is to be commended."—*Articled Clerks' Journal*.

"Mr. Smith has a happy knack of compressing a large amount of useful matter in a small compass, the present work will doubtless be received with satisfaction equal to that with which his previous 'Summary' has been met."—*Oxford and Cambridge Undergraduates' Journal*.

In 8vo., price 6s., cloth,

## A Summary of the Law and Practice in the Ecclesiastical Courts.

FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS.

By EUSTACE SMITH,

Of the Inner Temple; Author of "A Summary of Company Law," and "A Summary of the Law and Practice in Admiralty."

"His object has been, as he tells us in his preface, to give the student and general reader a fair outline of the scope and extent of ecclesiastical law, of the principles on which it is founded, of the Courts by which it is enforced, and the procedure by which these Courts are regulated. We think the book well fulfils its object. Its value is much enhanced by a profuse citation of authorities for the propositions contained in it."—*Bar Examination Journal*.

In 8vo., price 6s., cloth,

## An Epitome of the Laws of Probate and Divorce, FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS FOR HONOURS EXAMINATION.

By J. CARTER HARRISON, SOLICITOR.

Second Edition. In one volume, 8vo., price 20s., cloth,

# PRINCIPLES OF THE COMMON LAW.

INTENDED FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS AND THE PROFESSION.

SECOND EDITION.

By JOHN INDERMAUR, SOLICITOR,

AUTHOR OF "A MANUAL OF THE PRACTICE OF THE SUPREME COURT,"  
"EPITOMES OF LEADING CASES," AND OTHER WORKS.

"Mr. Indermaur renders even law light reading. He not only possesses the faculty of judicious selection, but of lucid exposition and felicitous illustration. And while his works are all thus characterised, his 'Principles of the Common Law' especially displays those features. That it has already reached a second edition, testifies that our estimate of the work on its first appearance was not unduly favourable, highly as we then signified approval; nor needs it that we should add anything to that estimate in reference to the general scope and execution of the work. It only remains to say, that the present edition evinces that every care has been taken to insure thorough accuracy, while including all the modifications in the law that have taken place since the original publication; and that the references to the Irish decisions which have been now introduced are calculated to render the work of greater utility to practitioners and students, both English and Irish."—*Irish Law Times*.

"This work, the author tells us in his Preface, is written mainly with a view to the examinations of the Incorporated Law Society; but we think it is likely to attain a wider usefulness. It seems, so far as we can judge from the parts we have examined, to be a careful and clear outline of the principles of the common law. It is very readable; and not only students, but many practitioners and the public might benefit by a perusal of its pages."—SOLICITORS' JOURNAL.

"Mr. Indermaur has very clear notions of what a law student should be taught to enable him to pass the examinations of the Incorporated Law Society. In this, his last work, the law is stated carefully and accurately, and the book will probably prove acceptable to students."—*Law Times*.

"Mr. Indermaur's book will doubtless be found a useful assistant in the legal pupil room. The statements of the law are, as far as they go, accurate, and have been skilfully reduced to the level of learners. Mr. Indermaur possesses one great merit of an instructor—he is able to bring out the salient points on wide subjects in a telling manner."—*Law Journal*.

"Mr. Indermaur has acquired a deservedly high reputation as a writer of convenient epitomes and compendiums of various branches of the Law for the use of students. Within the limits which the author has assigned to himself, he has certainly given proof of praiseworthy industry, accuracy, and clearness of exposition, which cannot fail to be of the greatest advantage to the law student. The practising solicitor will also find this a very useful compendium. Care has evidently been taken to note the latest decisions on important points of law. A full and well-constructed index supplies every facility for ready reference."—*Law Magazine*.

Second Edition, nearly ready, in 8vo., price cloth,  
**A MANUAL OF THE PRACTICE OF THE SUPREME COURT  
 OF JUDICATURE,**

In the Queen's Bench, Common Pleas, Exchequer, and Chancery Divisions. Intended for the use of Students. By JOHN INDERMAUR, Solicitor.

"This is a very useful student's book. It is clearly written, and gives such information as the student requires, without bewildering him with details. The portion relating to the Chancery Division forms an excellent introduction to the elements of the practice, and may be advantageously used, not only by articulated clerks, but also by pupils entering the chambers of equity draftsmen."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"Intended for the use of students, this book is executed with that accurate knowledge and care which distinguish Mr. Indermaur. It treats carefully of the steps to be taken in the several divisions, and in the appendix is given a table of some of the principal times of proceedings. Not only the student but the practitioner will find this little volume of use."—*Law Times*.

Fourth Edition, in 8vo., 1877, price 6s., cloth,  
**AN EPITOME OF LEADING COMMON LAW CASES;  
 WITH SOME SHORT NOTES THEREON.**

Chiefly intended as a Guide to "SMITH'S LEADING CASES." By JOHN INDERMAUR, Solicitor (Clifford's Inn Prizeman, Michaelmas Term, 1872).

"We have received the third edition of the 'Epitome of Leading Common Law Cases,' by Mr. Indermaur, Solicitor. The first edition of this work was published in February, 1873, the second in April, 1874, and now we have a third edition dated September, 1875. No better proof of the value of this book can be furnished than the fact that in less than three years it has reached a third edition."—*Law Journal*.

Fourth Edition, in 8vo., 1881, price 6s., cloth,  
**AN EPITOME OF LEADING CONVEYANCING AND  
 EQUITY CASES;**

WITH SOME SHORT NOTES THEREON, FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS.

By JOHN INDERMAUR, Solicitor, Author of "An Epitome of Leading Common Law Cases."

"We have received the second edition of Mr. Indermaur's very useful Epitome of Leading Conveyancing and Equity Cases. The work is very well done."—*Law Times*.

"The Epitome well deserves the continued patronage of the class—Students—for whom it is especially intended. Mr. Indermaur will soon be known as the 'Students' Friend.'"—*Canada Law Journal*.

Third Edition, in 8vo., 1880, price 5s., cloth,  
**SELF-PREPARATION FOR THE FINAL EXAMINATION.**  
 CONTAINING A COMPLETE COURSE OF STUDY, WITH STATUTES,  
 CASES, AND QUESTIONS;

And intended for the use of those Articled Clerks who read by themselves.

By JOHN INDERMAUR, Solicitor.

"In this edition Mr. Indermaur extends his counsels to the whole period from the intermediate examination to the final. His advice is practical and sensible: and if the course of study he recommends is intelligently followed, the articulated clerk will have laid in a store of legal knowledge more than sufficient to carry him through the final examination."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"This book contains recommendations as to how a complete course of study for the above examination should be carried out, with reference to the particular books to be read *seriatim*. We need only remark that it is essential for a student to be set on the right tack in his reading, and that any one of ordinary ability, who follows the course set out by Mr. Indermaur, ought to pass with great credit."—*Law Journal*.

In 8vo., price 5s. 6d., cloth,  
**Self-Preparation for the Intermediate Examinations,**

As it at present exists on Stephen's Commentaries. Containing a complete course of Study, with Statutes, Questions, and Advice as to portions of the book which may be omitted, and of portions to which special attention should be given, and intended for the use of all Articled Clerks who have not yet passed the Intermediate Examination. By JOHN INDERMAUR, Author of "Principles of Common Law," and other works.

In 8vo., 1875, price 6s., cloth,  
**THE STUDENT'S GUIDE TO THE JUDICATURE ACTS,  
 AND THE RULES THEREUNDER:**

Being a book of Questions and Answers intended for the use of Law Students.  
 By JOHN INDERMAUR, Solicitor.



Second Edition. In 8vo., price 26s., cloth,

# A NEW LAW DICTIONARY,

AND  
Institute of the whole Law;

EMBRACING FRENCH AND LATIN TERMS AND REFERENCES TO THE  
AUTHORITIES, CASES, AND STATUTES.

SECOND EDITION, revised throughout, and considerably enlarged.

By ARCHIBALD BROWN,

M.A. Edin. and Oxon., and B.C.L. Oxon., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law; Author  
of the "Law of Fixtures," "Analysis of Savigny's Obligations in Roman Law," &c.

## Reviews of the Second Edition.

"So far as we have been able to examine the work, it seems to have been most carefully and accurately executed, the present Edition, besides containing much new matter, having been thoroughly revised in consequence of the recent changes in the law; and we have no doubt whatever that it will be found extremely useful, not only to students and practitioners, but to public men, and men of letters."—IRISH LAW TIMES.

"Mr. Brown has revised his Dictionary, and adapted it to the changes effected by the Judicature Acts, and it now constitutes a very useful work to put into the hands of any student or articled clerk, and a work which the practitioner will find of value for reference."—SOLICITORS' JOURNAL.

"It will prove a reliable guide to law students, and a handy book of reference for practitioners."—LAW TIMES.

"This work, laborious and difficult as it was, has been admirably carried out, and the work is really what it professes to be, a complete compendium. An index to a dictionary is a novelty, but from the exceptional nature of the contents an index was likely to be most useful, and accordingly Mr. Brown has prefixed to the book a copious index by which a student can at once turn to the main body of the work and obtain the information he requires. Authorities and cases are abundantly cited, and Mr. Brown can claim with justice to call his book an institute of the whole law."—Standard.

"In a modest preface Mr. Brown introduces us to a rather ambitious work. He has endeavoured to compress into less than

four hundred pages the whole law of England, and has evidently bestowed much pains on the execution of the task. He does not, however, aim at anything higher than rendering a service to students preparing for the Bar or for the lower branch of the profession, and there can be no doubt that he has produced a book of reference which will be useful to the class he has had in view. Mr. Brown has perhaps done about as much as any one, not a rare genius, could do, and his Dictionary will be serviceable to those who are in want of hints and references, and are content with a general idea of a law or legal principle. It is a handy book to have at one's elbow."—Saturday Review.

In 8vo., price 12s., cloth,

# THE LAW OF FIXTURES.

Third Edition. Including the Law under the

## AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS ACT, 1875,

Incorporating the principal American Decisions, and generally bringing the law down to the present time.

By ARCHIBALD BROWN, M.A. Edin. and Oxon., and B.C.L. Oxon.,  
OF THE MIDDLE TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"The decisions given since the second edition of this work was published in the important cases of *Ex parte Daglish*, *in re Wilde*, and *Ex parte Barclay*, *in re Joyce*, and several other further decisions of the Courts on the Law of Fixtures, have rendered a third edition desirable. The author has taken the opportunity to recast the general form of his treatise. . . . We have already adverted to the recent cases of *Ex parte Daglish*, *in re Wilde*, and *Ex parte Barclay*, *in re Joyce*. The author treats of them at some length; and the conclusion at which he arrives is very important,

and claims the attention of legal draftsmen and solicitors.

"We have touched on the principal features of this new edition, and we have not space for further remarks on the book itself; but we may observe that the particular circumstances of the cases cited are in all instances sufficiently detailed to make the principle of law clear; and though very many of the principles given are in the very words of the judges, at the same time the author has not spared to deduce his own observations, and the treatise is commendable as well for originality as for laboriousness."—Law Journal.

Second Edition, in 8vo., price 20s., cloth.

# PRINCIPLES OF THE CRIMINAL LAW.

INTENDED AS A LUCID EXPOSITION OF THE SUBJECT FOR THE USE  
OF STUDENTS AND THE PROFESSION,

By SEYMOUR F. HARRIS, B.C.L., M.A. (Oxon),

Author of "A Concise Digest of the Institutes of Gaius and Justinian."

## SECOND EDITION.

Revised by the AUTHOR and F. P. TOMLINSON, M.A., of the Inner Temple,  
Barrister-at-Law.

### REVIEWS.

"There is no lack of Works on Criminal Law, but there was room for such a useful handbook of Principles as Mr. Seymour Harris has supplied. Accustomed, by his previous labours, to the task of analysing the law, Mr. Harris has brought to bear upon his present work qualifications well adapted to secure the successful accomplishment of the object which he had set before him. That object is not an ambitious one, for it does not pretend to soar above utility to the young practitioner and the student. For both these classes, and for the yet wider class who may require a book of reference on the subject, Mr. Harris has produced a clear and convenient Epitome of the Law. A noticeable feature of Mr. Harris's work, which is likely to prove of assistance both to the practitioner and the student, consists of a Table of Offences, with their legal character, their punishment, and the statute under which it is inflicted, together with a reference to the pages where a Statement of the Law will be found."—LAW MAGAZINE AND REVIEW.

"This work purports to contain 'a concise exposition of the nature of crime, the various offences punishable by the English law, the law of criminal procedure, and the law of summary convictions,' with tables of offences, punishments, and statutes. The work is divided into four books. Book I. treats of crime, its divisions and essentials; of persons capable of committing crimes; and of principals and accessories. Book II. deals with offences of a public nature; offences against private persons; and offences against the property of individuals. Each crime is discussed in its turn, with as much brevity as could well be used consistently with a proper explanation of the legal characteristics of the several offences. Book III. explains criminal procedure, including the jurisdiction of Courts, and the various steps in the apprehension and trial of criminals from arrest to punishment. This part of the work is extremely well done, the description of the trial being excellent, and thoroughly calculated to impress the mind of the uninitiated. Book IV. contains a short sketch of 'summary convictions before magistrates out of quarter sessions.' The table of offences at the end of the volume is most useful, and there is a very full index. Altogether we must congratulate Mr. Harris on his adventure."—LAW JOURNAL.

"Mr. Harris has undertaken a work, in our opinion, so much needed that he might diminish its bulk in the next edition by obliterating the apologetic preface. The appearance of his volume is as well timed as its execution is satisfactory. The author has shown an ability of omission which is a good test of skill, and from the overwhelming mass of the criminal law he has discreetly selected just so much only as a learner needs to know, and has presented it in terms which render it capable of being easily taken into the mind. The first half of the volume is devoted to indictable offences, which are defined and explained in succinct terms; the second half treats of the prevention of offences, the courts of criminal jurisdiction, arrest, preliminary proceedings before magistrates, and modes of prosecution and trial; and a brief epitome of the laws of evidence, proceedings after trial, and summary convictions, with a table of offences, complete the book. The part on procedure will be found particularly useful. Few young counsel, on their first appearance at sessions, have more than a loose and general notion of the manner in which a trial is conducted, and often commit blunders which, although trifling in kind, are nevertheless seriously discouraging and annoying to themselves at the outset of their career. From even such a blunder as that of mistaking the order in which the speeches are made and witnesses examined, they may be saved by the table of instructions given here."—SOLICITORS' JOURNAL.

"Le livre de M. Seymour F. Harris est un manuel de droit criminel, destiné aux étudiants en droit et aux praticiens. Il contient une exposition, concise mais complète, sobre mais très-claire, des faits punissables, des peines édictées par la loi, de l'organisation des juridictions criminelles et de la manière de procéder devant elles. Ce qui est surtout précieux pour ceux auxquels cet ouvrage est destiné, c'est une table méthodique des faits punis par la loi, des peines qui leur sont applicables et des lois qui les prononcent. Cette table et l'indication, au bas de chaque page, du texte de loi dont le résumé est donné dans le livre, rendront cet ouvrage indispensable à ceux qui, dans ce pays, veulent connaître cette loi criminelle anglaise qui s'écarte tant de la législation française, et qui est toujours l'objet de la curiosité en même temps que de l'admiration. D'ailleurs, en ce moment où l'on soulève tant de questions touchant la répression pénale, cette étude du droit criminel anglais est devenue indispensable. On ne pourra mieux la faire que dans le manuel de droit criminel dont nous parlons ici et que nous ne louons que comme il le mérite."—Revue Générale du Droit, 1878.

In one volume, 8vo., price 9s. cloth,

## LEADING STATUTES SUMMARISED, FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS.

By ERNEST C. THOMAS,

Bacon Scholar of the Hon. Society of Gray's Inn, late Scholar of Trinity College, Oxford;

Author of "Leading Cases in Constitutional Law Briefly Stated."

"Will doubtless prove of much use to students for whom it is intended. . . . Any student who, with this brief summary as a guide, carefully studies the enactments themselves in the Revised Edition of the Statutes, cannot fail to gain a very considerable acquaintance with every branch of English law."—*Law Magazine*.

"Mr. Thomas has done a useful piece of work in compiling a little book which is not intended to save students the trouble of looking at the statutes for themselves, but which will be valuable both to guide them through 'the single sentences of enormous length,' of which Sir James Stephen has spoken, and as a convenient book of reference."—*Saturday Review*.

"This is an ingenious work. The author, feeling that students, like a good many more experienced persons, are rather bothered with the gigantic bulk of our statute law, has hit upon the idea of picking out more than one hundred statutes of general practical importance, and giving a summary of them. He divides these into three classes, and places them under the titles, 'Common Law,' 'Criminal Law,' and 'Equity and Conveyancing.' There is an index to the volume, which enables the reader to find at once the Act he wants; and the summaries seem to be accurate and sufficiently full. Of course the book belongs to the list of 'cram' instructors; but it has merits beyond those of mere help to examination."—*Law Journal*.

In 8vo., price 6s., cloth,

## LEADING CASES IN CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

BRIEFLY STATED, WITH INTRODUCTION, EXCURSUSES, AND NOTES.

By ERNEST C. THOMAS,

Bacon Scholar of the Hon. Society of Gray's Inn, late Scholar of Trinity College, Oxford.

"Mr. E. C. Thomas has put together in a slim octavo a digest of the principal cases illustrating Constitutional Law, that is to say, all questions as to the rights or authority of the Crown or persons under it, as regards not merely the constitution and structure given to the governing body, but also the mode in which the sovereign power is to be exercised. In an introductory essay Mr. Thomas gives a very clear and intelligent survey of the general functions of the Executive, and the principles by which they are regulated; and then follows a summary of leading cases."—*Saturday Review*.

"Mr. Thomas gives a sensible introduction and a brief epitome of the familiar leading cases."—*Law Times*.

In 8vo., price 8s., cloth,

## AN EPITOME OF HINDU LAW CASES,

WITH SHORT NOTES THEREON.

And Introductory Chapters on

SOURCES OF LAW, MARRIAGE, ADOPTION, PARTITION, AND  
SUCCESSION.

By WILLIAM M. P. COGHLAN,

BOMBAY CIVIL SERVICE, JUDGE AND SESSIONS JUDGE OF TANNA.

"Apart, altogether, from their professional value, these introductory chapters are interesting to the layman, as presenting a series of curiously exact photographs of every day Hindu life, which are further illustrated by the rulings of the various High Courts. We have only space to direct the readers' attention to the chapters on marriage, and the cases cited, for we made use of this text-book among others in discussing the Hindu marriage laws in our columns last year. Mr. Coghlan is well known as the Judge and Session Judge of Tanna, and as one of the closest students of Hindu life as well as of Hindu law. His volume is already a text-book to the students of Hindu law in England, and should also find a welcome here from practitioners, and even, through the intrinsic interest of the subject and the ability of treatment, from those general readers who may be interested in Indian matters."—*Times of India*.

"Mr. Coghlan, Judge and Sessions Judge of Tanna, has prepared an epitome of some Hindoo law cases as a guide to the law reports and to the standard text-books. Apart from its professional value, it presents a curious picture of Hindoo customs and ideas on various subjects, such as marriage, family ties, &c."—*Saturday Review*.



*In a handy volume, price 5s. 6d., cloth,*

## RAILWAY PASSENGERS & RAILWAY COMPANIES :

*Their Duties, Rights and Liabilities.*

With an Appendix containing Addenda et Corrigenda to Nov. 1880.

By LOUIS ARTHUR GOODEVE, of the Middle Temple,  
Barrister-at-Law.

*\*\* The Appendix can be had separately, price 1s.*

"Mr. Goodeve's little book is a concise epitome of the Acts, Bye-laws, and Cases relating to passengers and their personal luggage. It is clearly written, and the reader is able speedily enough to find any point upon which he desires to inform himself."—*Law Journal*.

"Mr. Goodeve has rendered a service to the public in making a digest of the law relating to railway passengers, including the respective duties, rights, and liabilities of the Companies on the one hand and passengers on the other, as laid down by the statutes and the decisions of the Superior Courts. The various points are treated in a clear yet concise manner; and it is to be hoped that this little work will be widely studied so that people may know what are their rights, and take steps to maintain them."—*Saturday Review*.

"After reading the volume with great interest, we can only say that it is clear, compact, and accurate. Passengers who want reliable information should consult this book."—*Sheffield Post*.

### EUROPEAN ARBITRATION.

Part I., price 7s. 6d., sewed,

## LORD WESTBURY'S DECISIONS.

Reported by FRANCIS S. REILLY, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

### ALBERT ARBITRATION.

Parts I., II., and III., price 25s., sewed,

## LORD CAIRNS'S DECISIONS.

Reported by FRANCIS S. REILLY, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

In 8vo., price 21s., cloth,

## A TREATISE ON THE STATUTES OF ELIZABETH AGAINST FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES.

*The Bills of Sale Registration Acts, and the Law of Voluntary  
Dispositions of Property generally.*

By H. W. MAY, B.A. (Ch. Ch. Oxford), and of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

"This treatise has not been published before it was wanted. The statutes of Elizabeth against fraudulent conveyances have now been in force for more than three hundred years. The decisions under them are legion in number, and not at all times consistent with each other. An attempt to reduce the mass of decisions into something like shape, and the exposition of legal principles involved in the decisions, under any circumstances, must have been a work of great labour, and we are pleased to observe that in the book before us there has been a combination of unusual labour with considerable professional skill. . . . We cannot conclude our notice of this work without saying that it reflects great credit on the publishers as well as the author. The facilities afforded by Messrs. Stevens and Haynes for the publication of treatises by rising men in our profession are deserving of all praise. We feel assured that they do not lightly lend their aid to works presented for publication, and that in consequence publication by such a firm is to some extent a guarantee of the value of the work published."—*Canada Law Journal*.

"Examining Mr. May's book, we find it constructed with an intelligence and precision which render it entirely worthy of being accepted as a guide in this confessedly difficult subject. The subject is an involved one, but with clean and clear handling it is here presented as clearly as it could be. . . . On the whole, he has produced a very useful book of an exceptionally scientific character."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"The subject and the work are both very good. The former is well chosen, new, and interesting; the latter has the quality which always distinguishes original research from borrowed labours."—*American Law Review*.

"We are happy to welcome his (Mr. May's) work as an addition to the, we regret to say, brief catalogue of law books conscientiously executed. We can corroborate his own description of his labours, 'that no pains have been spared to make the book as concise and practical as possible, without doing so at the expense of perspicuity, or by the omission of any important points.'"—*Law Times*.

In one volume, 8vo., price 25s., cloth,

# AN ESSAY

ON

## THE RIGHTS OF THE CROWN

AND THE

### PRIVILEGES OF THE SUBJECT

### In the Sea Shores of the Realm.

By ROBERT GREAM HALL, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law. Second Edition. Revised and corrected, together with extensive Annotations, and references to the later Authorities in England, Scotland, Ireland, and the United States. By RICHARD LOVELAND LOVELAND, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

"This is an interesting and valuable book. It treats of one of those obscure branches of the law which there is no great inducement for a legal writer to take up. . . . Mr. Hall, whose first edition was issued in 1830, was a writer of considerable power and method. Mr. Loveland's editing reflects the valuable qualities of the 'Essay' itself. He has done his work without pretension, but in a solid and efficient manner. The 'Summary of Contents' gives an admirable epitome of the chief points discussed in the 'Essay,' and indeed, in some twenty propositions, supplies a useful outline of the whole law. Recent cases are noted at the foot of each page with great care and accuracy, while an Appendix contains much valuable matter; including Lord Hale's treatise *De Jure Maris*, about which there has been so much controversy, and Serjeant Merewether's learned argument on the rights in the river Thames. The book will, we think, take its place as the modern authority on the subject."—*Law Journal*.

"The treatise, as originally published, was one of considerable value, and has ever since been quoted as a standard authority. But as time passed, and cases accumulated, its value diminished, as it was

necessary to supplement it so largely by reference to cases since decided. A tempting opportunity was, therefore, offered to an intelligent editor to supply this defect in the work, and Mr. Loveland has seized it, and proved his capacity in a very marked manner. As very good specimens of annotation, showing clear judgment in selection, we may refer to the subject of alluvion at page 109, and the rights of fishery at page 50. At the latter place he begins his notes by stating under what expressions a 'several fishery' has been held to pass, proceeding subsequently to the evidence which is sufficient to support a claim to ownership of a fishery. The important question under what circumstances property can be acquired in the soil between high and low water mark is lucidly discussed at page 77, whilst at page 81 we find a pregnant note on the property of a grantee of wreck in goods stranded within his liberty.

"We think we can promise Mr. Loveland the reward for which alone he says he looks—that this edition of Hall's Essay will prove a most decided assistance to those engaged in cases relating to the foreshores of the country."—*Law Times*.

"The entire book is masterly."—ALBANY LAW JOURNAL.

In one volume, 8vo., price 12s., cloth,

## A TREATISE ON THE LAW RELATING TO THE

## POLLUTION AND OBSTRUCTION OF WATER COURSES;

Together with a Brief Summary of the Various Sources of Rivers Pollution.

By CLEMENT HIGGINS, M.A., F.C.S.,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"As a compendium of the law upon a special and rather intricate subject, this treatise cannot but prove of great practical value, and more especially to those who have to advise upon the institution of proceedings under the Rivers Pollution Preventive Act, 1876, or to adjudicate upon those proceedings when brought."—*Irish Law Times*.

"We can recommend Mr. Higgins' Manual as the best guide we possess."—*Public Health*.

"County Court Judges, Sanitary Authorities, and Riparian Owners will find in Mr. Higgins' Treatise a valuable aid in obtaining a clear notion of the Law on the subject. Mr. Higgins has accomplished a work for which he will readily be recognised as having special fitness, on account

of his practical acquaintance both with the scientific and the legal aspects of his subject."—*Law Magazine and Review*.

"The volume is very carefully arranged throughout, and will prove of great utility both to miners and to owners of land on the banks of rivers."—*The Mining Journal*.

"Mr. Higgins writes tersely and clearly, while his facts are so well arranged that it is a pleasure to refer to his book for information; and altogether the work is one which will be found very useful by all interested in the subject to which it relates."—*Engineer*.

"A compact and convenient manual of the law on the subject to which it relates."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

In 8vo., THIRD EDITION, price 25s., cloth,

# MAYNE'S TREATISE

ON

## THE LAW OF DAMAGES.

Third Edition.

BY

JOHN D. MAYNE,

Of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law ;

AND

LUMLEY SMITH,

Of the Inner Temple, Q.C.

*"During the twenty-two years which have elapsed since the publication of this well-known work, its reputation has been steadily growing, and it has long since become the recognised authority on the important subject of which it treats."*—LAW MAGAZINE AND REVIEW.

"This edition of what has become a standard work has the advantage of appearing under the supervision of the original author as well as of Mr. Lumley Smith, the editor of the second edition. The result is most satisfactory. Mr. Lumley Smith's edition was ably and conscientiously prepared, and we are glad to find that the reader still enjoys the benefit of his accuracy and learning. At the same time the book has, doubtless, been improved by the reappearance of its author as co-editor. The earlier part, indeed, has been to a considerable extent entirely rewritten.

"Upon the general principles, according to which damages are to be assessed in actions of contract, *Hadley v. Baxendale* (9 Ex. 341) still remains the leading authority, and furnishes the text for the discussion contained in the second chapter of Mr. Mayne's book. Properly understood and limited, the rule proposed in that case, although in one respect not very happily worded, is a sound one, and has been repeatedly approved both in England and America. The subsequent decisions, which are concisely summarized by Mr. Mayne, have established that mere knowledge of special circumstances is not enough, unless it can be inferred from the whole transaction that the contractor consented to become liable to the extra damage. This limitation is obviously just, especially in the case of persons, such as common carriers, who have no option to refuse the contract. Mere knowledge on their part of special circumstances ought not, and, according to the *dicta* of the judges in the Exchequer Chamber in *Horne v. Midland Railway Company* (21 W. R. 481, L. R. 8 C. P. 131), would not involve the carrier in additional responsibility. Mr. Mayne's criticism of the numerous cases in which this matter has been considered leaves nothing to be desired, and the rules he deduces therefrom (pp. 32, 33) appear to us to exhaust the subject.

"Mr. Mayne's remarks on damages in actions of tort are brief. We agree with him that in such actions the courts are governed by far looser principles than in contracts; indeed, sometimes it is impossible to say they are governed by any principles at all. In actions for injuries to the person or reputation, for example, a judge cannot do more than give a general direction to the jury to give what the facts proved in their judgment required. And, according to the better opinion, they may give damages 'for example's sake,' and mulct a rich man more heavily than a poor one. In actions for injuries to property, however, 'vindictive' or 'exemplary' damages cannot, except in very rare cases, be awarded, but must be limited, as in contract, to the actual harm sustained.

"The subject of remoteness of damage is treated at considerable length by Mr. Mayne, and we notice that much new matter has been added. Thus the recent case of *Riding v. Smith* (24 W. R. 487, 1 Ex. D. 91) furnishes the author with an opportunity of discussing the well-known rule in *Ward v. Weeks* (7 Bing. 211) that injury resulting from the repetition of a slander is not actionable. The rule has always seemed to us a strange one, if a man is to be made responsible for the natural consequences of his acts. For every one who utters a slander may be perfectly certain that it will be repeated.

"It is needless to comment upon the arrangement of the subjects in this edition, in which no alteration has been made. The editors modestly express a hope that all the English as well as the principal Irish decisions up to the date have been included, and we believe from our own examination that the hope is well founded. We may regret that, warned by the growing bulk of the book, the editors have not included any fresh American cases, but we feel that the omission was unavoidable. We should add that the whole work has been thoroughly revised."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

*"This text-book is so well known, not only as the highest authority on the subject treated of, but as one of the best text-books ever written, that it would be idle for us to speak of it in the words of commendation that it deserves. It is a work that no practising lawyer can do without."*—CANADA LAW JOURNAL.



In 8vo., price 2s., sewed,

## TABLE of the FOREIGN MERCANTILE LAWS and CODES

in Force in the Principal States of EUROPE and AMERICA. By CHARLES LYON-CAEN, Professeur agrégé à la Faculté de Droit de Paris ; Professeur à l'Ecole libre des Sciences politiques. Translated by NAPOLEON ARGLES, Solicitor, Paris.

In one volume, demy 8vo., price 10s. 6d., cloth,

## PRINCIPLES OF THE LAW OF STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU RETENTION, AND DELIVERY.

By JOHN HOUSTON, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

"We have no hesitation in saying, that we think Mr. Houston's book will be a very useful accession to the library of either the merchant or the lawyer."  
—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"We have, indeed, met with few works which so

successfully surmount the difficulties in the way of this arduous undertaking as the one before us ; for the language is well chosen, it is exhaustive of the law, and is systematised with great method."—*American Law Review*.

In 8vo., price 10s. 6d., cloth,

## A REPORT OF THE CASE OF THE QUEEN v. GURNEY AND OTHERS.

In the Court of Queen's Bench before the Lord Chief Justice COCKBURN. With an Introduction, containing a History of the Case, and an Examination of the Cases at Law and Equity applicable to it ; or Illustrating THE DOCTRINE OF COMMERCIAL FRAUD. By W. F. FINLASON, Barrister-at-Law.

"It will probably be a very long time before the prosecution of the Overend and Gurney directors is forgotten. It remains as an example, and a legal precedent of considerable value. It involved the immensely important question where innocent misrepresentation ends, and where fraudulent misrepresentation begins.

"All who perused the report of this case in the columns of the *Times*, must have observed the remarkable fulness and accuracy with which that

duty was discharged, and nothing could be more natural than that the reporter should publish a separate report in book form. This has been done, and Mr. Finlason introduces the report by one hundred pages of dissertation on the general law. To this we shall proceed to refer, simply remarking before doing so, that the charge to the jury has been carefully revised by the Lord Chief Justice."  
—*Law Times*.

12mo., price 10s. 6d., cloth,

## A TREATISE ON THE GAME LAWS OF ENGLAND AND WALES:

Including Introduction, Statutes, Explanatory Notes, Cases, and Index. By JOHN LOCKE, M.P., Q.C., Recorder of Brighton. The Fifth Edition, in which are introduced the GAME LAWS of SCOTLAND and IRELAND. By GILMORE EVANS, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

In royal 8vo., price 10s. 6d., cloth,

## THE PRACTICE OF EQUITY BY WAY OF REVIVOR & SUPPLEMENT.

With Forms of Orders and Appendix of Bills.

By LOFTUS LEIGH PEMBERTON, of the Chancery Registrar's Office.

"Mr. Pemberton has, with great care, brought together and classified all these conflicting cases, and has, as far as may be, deduced principles which

will probably be applied to future cases."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

In 8vo., price 5s., cloth,

## THE LAW OF PRIORITY.

A Concise View of the Law relating to Priority of Incumbrances and of other Rights in Property. By W. G. ROBINSON, M.A., Barrister-at-Law.

"Mr. Robinson's book may be recommended to the advanced student, and will furnish the practi-

tioner with a useful supplement to larger and more complete works."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

# ELECTION LAW.

In crown 8vo., price 16s., cloth,  
 A MANUAL OF THE  
**PRACTICE OF PARLIAMENTARY ELECTIONS**  
*Throughout Great Britain and Ireland.*  
 COMPRISING  
 THE DUTIES OF RETURNING OFFICERS AND THEIR DEPUTIES,  
 TOWN CLERKS, AGENTS, POLL-CLERKS, &c.,  
 AND THE  
*Law of Election Expenses, Corrupt Practices, & Illegal Payments.*  
 WITH  
**AN APPENDIX OF STATUTES AND AN INDEX.**

By HENRY JEFFREYS BUSHBY, ESQ.,  
 One of the Metropolitan Police Magistrates, sometime Recorder of Colchester.

## FIFTH EDITION,

*Adapted to and embodying the recent changes in the Law, including the Ballot Act, the Instructions to Returning Officers in England and Scotland issued by the Home Office, and the whole of the Statute Law relating to the subject.*

Edited by HENRY HARDCASTLE,  
 OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"We have just received at a very opportune moment the new edition of this useful work. We need only say that those who have to do with elections will find 'Bushby's Manual' replete with information and trustworthy, and that Mr. Hardcastle has incorporated all the recent changes of the law."—*Law Journal*.

"As far as we can judge, Mr. Hardcastle, who

is known as one of the joint editors of O'Malley and Hardcastle's Election Reports, has done his work well. . . . For practical purposes, as a handy manual, we can recommend the work to returning officers, agents, and candidates; and returning officers cannot do better than distribute this manual freely amongst their subordinates, if they wish them to understand their work."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

A Companion Volume to the above, in crown 8vo., price 9s., cloth,

## THE LAW AND PRACTICE OF ELECTION PETITIONS,

With an Appendix containing the Parliamentary Elections Act, 1868, the General Rules for the Trial of Election Petitions in England, Scotland, and Ireland, Forms of Petitions, &c. Second Edition. By HENRY HARDCASTLE, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

"Mr. Hardcastle gives us an original treatise with foot notes, and he has evidently taken very considerable pains to make his work a reliable guide. Beginning with the effect of the Election Petitions Act, 1868, he takes his readers step by step through the new procedure. His mode of treating the subject of 'particulars' will be found

extremely useful, and he gives all the law and practice in a very small compass. In an Appendix is supplied the Act and the Rules. We can thoroughly recommend Mr. Hardcastle's book as a concise manual on the law and practice of election petitions."—*Law Times*.

Now ready, Volume I., price 30s.; Volume II., price 24s.;  
 and Volume III., price 19s.

## REPORTS OF THE DECISIONS OF THE JUDGES FOR THE TRIAL OF ELECTION PETITIONS IN ENGLAND AND IRELAND.

PURSUANT TO THE PARLIAMENTARY ELECTIONS ACT, 1868.

By EDWARD LOUGHLIN O'MALLEY AND HENRY HARDCASTLE.

Stevens and Haynes' Series of Reprints of the Early Reporters.

## SIR BARTHOLOMEW SHOWER'S PARLIAMENTARY CASES.

In 8vo., 1876, price 4*l.* 4*s.*, best calf binding,

## SHOWER'S CASES IN PARLIAMENT

*Resolved and Adjudged upon Petitions and Writs of Error.*

FOURTH EDITION.

CONTAINING ADDITIONAL CASES NOT HITHERTO REPORTED.

REVISED AND EDITED BY

RICHARD LOVELAND LOVELAND,

Of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law; Editor of "Kelyng's Crown Cases," and  
"Hall's Essay on the Rights of the Crown in the Seashore."

"Messrs. STEVENS & HAYNES, the successful publishers of the Reprints of Bellewe, Cooke, Cunningham, Brookes' New Cases, Choyce Cases in Chancery, William Kelynge and Kelyng's Crown Cases, determined to issue a new or fourth Edition of Shower's Cases in Parliament.

"The volume, although beautifully printed on old-fashioned paper, in old-fashioned type, instead of being in the quarto, is in the more convenient octavo form, and contains several additional cases not to be found in any of the previous editions of the work.

"These are all cases of importance, worthy of being ushered into the light of the world by enterprising publishers.

"Shower's Cases are models for reporters, even in our day. The statements of the case, the arguments of counsel, and the opinions of the Judges, are all clearly and ably given.

"This new edition with an old face of these valuable reports, under the able editorship of R. L. Loveland, Esq., should, in the language of the advertisement, 'be welcomed by the profession, as well as enable the custodians of public libraries to complete or add to their series of English Law Reports.'"—*Canada Law Journal*.

## BELLEWE'S CASES, T. RICHARD II.

In 8vo., 1869, price 3*l.* 3*s.*, bound in calf antique,

## LES ANS DU ROY RICHARD LE SECOND.

Collect' ensembl' hors les abridgments de Statham, Fitzherbert, et Brooke. Per  
RICHARD BELLEWE, de Lincolns Inne. 1585. Reprinted from the Original  
Edition.

"No public library in the world, where English law finds a place, should be without a copy of this edition of Bellewe."—*Canada Law Journal*.

"We have here a *fac-simile* edition of Bellewe, and it is really the most beautiful and admirable reprint that has appeared at any time. It is a perfect gem of antique printing, and forms a most interesting monument of our early legal history. It belongs to the same class of works as the Year Book of Edward I. and other similar works which have been printed in our own time under the auspices of the Master of the Rolls; but is far superior to any of them, and is in this respect

highly creditable to the spirit and enterprise of private publishers. The work is an important link in our legal history; there are no year books of the reign of Richard II., and Bellewe supplied the only substitute by carefully extracting and collecting all the cases he could find, and he did it in the most convenient form—that of alphabetical arrangement in the order of subjects, so that the work is a digest as well as a book of law reports. It is in fact a collection of cases of the reign of Richard II., arranged according to their subjects in alphabetical order. It is, therefore, one of the most intelligible and interesting legal memorials of the Middle Ages."—*Law Times*.

## CUNNINGHAM'S REPORTS.

In 8vo., 1871, price 3*l.* 3*s.*, calf antique,

CUNNINGHAM'S (T.) Reports in K. B., 7 to 10 Geo. II.; to which is prefixed a Proposal for rendering the Laws of England clear and certain, humbly offered to the Consideration of both Houses of Parliament. Third Edition, with numerous Corrections. By THOMAS TOWNSEND BUCKNILL, Barrister-at-Law.

"The instructive chapter which precedes the cases, entitled 'A proposal for rendering the Laws of England clear and certain,' gives the volume a degree of peculiar interest, independent of the value of many of the reported cases. That chapter begins with words which ought, for the information of every people, to be printed in letters of gold. They are as follows: 'Nothing conduces more to the

peace and prosperity of every nation than good laws and the due execution of them.' The history of the civil law is then rapidly traced. Next a history is given of English Reporters, beginning with the reporters of the Year Books from 1 Edw. III. to 12 Hen. VIII.—being near 200 years—and afterwards to the time of the author."—*Canada Law Journal*.



**Stevens and Haynes' Series of Reprints of the Early Reporters.****CHOYCE CASES IN CHANCERY.**In 8vo., 1870, price 2*l.* 2*s.*, calf antique,**THE PRACTICE OF THE HIGH COURT OF CHANCERY.**

With the Nature of the several Offices belonging to that Court. And the Reports of many Cases wherein Relief hath been there had, and where denied.

"This volume, in paper, type, and binding (like "Bellewe's Cases") is a facsimile of the antique edition. All who buy the one should buy the other."—*Canada Law Journal*.

In 8vo., 1872, price 3*l.* 3*s.*, calf antique,**SIR G. COOKE'S COMMON PLEAS REPORTS**

In the Reigns of Queen Anne, and Kings George I. and II.

The Third Edition, with Additional Cases and References contained in the Notes taken from L. C. J. EYRE'S MSS. by Mr. Justice NARES, edited by THOMAS TOWNSEND BUCKNILL, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

"Law books never can die or remain long dead so long as Stevens and Haynes are willing to continue them or revive them when dead. It is certainly surprising to see with what facial accuracy

an old volume of Reports may be produced by these modern publishers, whose good taste is only equalled by their enterprise."—*Canada Law Journal*.

**BROOKE'S NEW CASES WITH MARCH'S TRANSLATION.**In 8vo., 1873, price 4*l.* 4*s.*, calf antique,

BROOKE'S (Sir Robert) New Cases in the time of Henry VIII., Edward VI., and Queen Mary, collected out of Brooke's Abridgment, and arranged under years, with a table, together with MARCH'S (John) *Translation of BROOKE'S New Cases* in the time of Henry VIII., Edward VI., and Queen Mary, collected out of BROOKE'S Abridgment, and reduced alphabetically under their proper heads and titles, with a table of the principal matters. In one handsome volume. 8vo. 1873.

"Both the original and the translation having long been very scarce, and the mispaging and other errors in March's translation making a new and corrected edition peculiarly desirable, Messrs.

Stevens and Haynes have reprinted the two books in one volume, uniform with the preceding volumes of the series of Early Reports."—*Canada Law Journal*.

**KELYNGE'S (W.) REPORTS.**In 8vo., 1873, price 4*l.* 4*s.*, calf antique,

KELYNGE'S (William) Reports of Cases in Chancery, the King's Bench, &c., from the 3rd to the 9th year of His late Majesty King George II., during which time Lord King was Chancellor, and the Lords Raymond and Hardwicke were Chief Justices of England. To which are added, seventy New Cases not in the First Edition. Third Edition. In one handsome volume. 8vo. 1873.

**KELYNG'S (SIR JOHN) CROWN CASES.**In 8vo., 1873, price 4*l.* 4*s.*, calf antique,

KELYNG'S (Sir J.) Reports of Divers Cases in Pleas of the Crown in the Reign of King Charles II., with Directions to Justices of the Peace, and others; to which are added, Three Modern Cases, viz., Armstrong and Lisle, the King and Plummer, the Queen and Mawgridge. Third Edition, *containing several additional Cases never before printed*, together with a TREATISE UPON THE LAW AND PROCEEDINGS IN CASES OF HIGH TREASON, first published in 1793. The whole carefully revised and edited by RICHARD LOVELAND LOVELAND, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

"We look upon this volume as one of the most important and valuable of the unique reprints of Messrs. Stevens and Haynes. Little do we know of the mines of legal wealth that lie buried in the old law books. But a careful examination, either of the reports or of the treatise embodied in the volume now before us, will give the reader some idea of the

good service rendered by Messrs. Stevens & Haynes to the profession. . . Should occasion arise, the Crown prosecutor as well as counsel for the prisoner will find in this volume a complete *vade mecum* of the law of high treason and proceedings in relation thereto."—*Canada Law Journal*.

In one volume, 8vo, price 25s., cloth,

# A CONCISE TREATISE ON Private International Jurisprudence,

BASED ON THE DECISIONS IN THE ENGLISH COURTS.

BY JOHN ALDERSON FOOTE,

Of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law ; Chancellor's Legal Medallist and Senior Whewell Scholar of International Law Cambridge University, 1873 ; Senior Student in Jurisprudence and Roman Law, Inns of Court Examination Hilary Term, 1874.

"This work seems to us likely to prove of considerable use to all English lawyers who have to deal with questions of private international law. Since the publication of Mr. Westlake's valuable treatise, twenty years ago, the judicial decisions of English courts bearing upon different parts of this subject have greatly increased in number, and it is full time that these decisions should be examined, and that the conclusions to be deduced from them should be systematically set forth in a treatise. Moreover, Mr. Foote has done this well."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"Mr. Foote has done his work very well, and the book will be useful to all who have to deal with the class of cases in which English law alone is not sufficient to settle the question."—*Saturday Review*, March 8, 1879.

"The author's object has been to reduce into order the mass of materials already accumulated in the shape of explanation and actual decision on the interesting matter of which he treats ; and to construct a framework of private international law, not from the *dicta* of jurists so much as from judicial decisions in English Courts which have superseded them. And it is here, in compiling and arranging in a concise form this valuable material, that Mr. Foote's wide range of knowledge and legal acumen bear such good fruit. As a guide and assistant to the student of international law, the whole treatise will be invaluable ; while a table of cases and a general index will enable him to find what he wants without trouble."—*Standard*.

"The recent decisions on points of international law (and there have been a large number since Westlake's publication) have been well stated. So far as we have observed, no case of any importance has been omitted, and the leading cases have been fully analyzed. The author does not hesitate to criticise the grounds of a decision when these appear to him to conflict with the proper rule of law. Most of his criticisms seem to us very just. . . . On the whole we can recommend Mr. Foote's treatise as a useful addition to our text-books, and we expect it will rapidly find its way into the hands of practising lawyers."—*The Journal of Jurisprudence and Scottish Law Magazine*.

"Mr. Foote has evidently borne closely in mind the needs of Students of Jurisprudence as well as those of the Practitioners. For both, the fact that his work is almost entirely one of Case-law, will commend it as one useful alike in Chambers and in Court."—*Law Magazine and Review*.

"Mr. Foote's book will be useful to the student. . . . One of the best points of Mr. Foote's book is the 'Continuous Summary,' which occupies about thirty pages, and is divided into four parts—Persons, Property, Acts, and Procedure. Mr. Foote remarks that these summaries are not in any way intended as an attempt at codification. However that may be, they are a digest which reflects high credit on the author's assiduity and capacity. They are 'meant merely to guide the student ;' but they will do much more than guide him. They will enable him to get such a grasp of the subject as will render the reading of the text easy and fruitful."—*Law Journal*.

"This book is well adapted to be used both as a text-book for students and a book of reference for practising barristers."—*Bar Examination Journal*.

"This is a book which supplies the want which has long been felt for a really good modern treatise on Private International Law adapted to the every-day requirements of the English Practitioner. The whole volume, although designed for the use of the practitioner, is so moderate in size—an octavo of 500 pages only—and the arrangement and development of the subject so well conceived and executed, that it will amply repay perusal by those whose immediate object may be not the actual decisions of a knotty point but the satisfactory disposal of an examination paper."—*Oxford and Cambridge Undergraduates' Journal*.

"Since the publication, some twenty years ago, of Mr. Westlake's Treatise, Mr. Foote's book is, in our opinion, the best work on private international law which has appeared in the English language. . . . The work is executed with much ability, and will doubtless be found of great value by all persons who have to consider questions on private international law."—*Athenæum*.

THE  
**Law Magazine and Review,**  
 AND  
 QUARTERLY DIGEST OF ALL REPORTED CASES.

Price FIVE SHILLINGS each Number.

No. CCXVIII. (Vol. 1, No. I. of the New QUARTERLY Series.) November, 1875.

No. CCXIX. (Vol. 1, 4th Series No. II.) February, 1876.

*N.B.—These two Numbers are out of print.*

No. CCXX.	(Vol. 1, 4th Series No. III.)	For May, 1876.
No. CCXXI.	(Vol. 1, 4th Series No. IV.)	For August, 1876.
No. CCXXII.	(Vol. 2, 4th Series No. V.)	For November, 1876.
No. CCXXIII.	(Vol. 2, 4th Series No. VI.)	For February, 1877.
No. CCXXIV.	(Vol. 2, 4th Series No. VII.)	For May, 1877.
No. CCXXV.	(Vol. 2, 4th Series No. VIII.)	For August, 1877.
No. CCXXVI.	(Vol. 3, 4th Series No. IX.)	For November, 1877.
No. CCXXVII.	(Vol. 3, 4th Series No. X.)	For February, 1878.
No. CCXXVIII.	(Vol. 3, 4th Series No. XI.)	For May, 1878.
No. CCXXIX.	(Vol. 3, 4th Series No. XII.)	For August, 1878.
No. CCXXX.	(Vol. 4, 4th Series No. XIII.)	For November, 1878.
No. CCXXXI.	(Vol. 4, 4th Series No. XIV.)	For February, 1879.
No. CCXXXII.	(Vol. 4, 4th Series No. XV.)	For May, 1879.
No. CCXXXIII.	(Vol. 4, 4th Series No. XVI.)	For August, 1879.
No. CCXXXIV.	(Vol. 5, 4th Series No. XVII.)	For November, 1879.
No. CCXXXV.	(Vol. 5, 4th Series No. XVIII.)	For February, 1880.
No. CCXXXVI.	(Vol. 5, 4th Series No. XIX.)	For May, 1880.
No. CCXXXVII.	(Vol. 5, 4th Series No. XX.)	For August, 1880.
No. CCXXXVIII.	(Vol. 6, 4th Series No. XXI.)	For November, 1880.
No. CCXXXIX.	(Vol. 6, 4th Series No. XXII.)	For February, 1881.
No. CCXL.	(Vol. 6, 4th Series No. XXIII.)	For May, 1881:—

CONTENTS.

1. England's Treaties of Guarantee. By J. E. C. MUNRO, LL.M., Barrister-at-Law.
2. New Trial in Felonies. By W. HARRIS FALOON, Barrister-at-Law.
3. Ecclesiastical Courts: Their Past and Future. By S. T. TAYLOR-TASWELL, M.A.
4. Extradition and the Right of Asylum.
5. Select Cases: Scottish and Colonial.
6. Legal Obituary of the Quarter.
7. Reviews of New Books.
8. Quarterly Notes.
9. Quarterly Digest of all Reported Cases. Table of Cases. Index of Subjects.

An Annual Subscription of 20s., paid in advance to the Publishers, will secure the receipt of the LAW MAGAZINE, free by post, within the United Kingdom, or for 24s. to the Colonies and Abroad.



Just published, Second Edition, in one vol., 8vo., 1880, price 30s. cloth,

## A TREATISE ON HINDU LAW AND USAGE.

By JOHN D. MAYNE, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Author of "A Treatise on Damages," &c.

"A new work from the pen of so established an authority as Mr. Mayne cannot fail to be welcome to the legal profession. In his present volume the late Officiating Advocate-General at Madras has drawn upon the stores of his long experience in Southern India, and has produced a work of value alike to the practitioner at the Indian Bar, or at home, in appeal cases, and to the scientific jurist.

"To all who, whether as practitioners or administrators, or as students of the science of jurisprudence, desire a thoughtful and suggestive work of reference on Hindu Law and Usage, we heartily recommend the careful perusal of Mr. Mayne's valuable treatise."—*Law Magazine and Review*.

In 8vo., 1877, price 15s., cloth,

## A DIGEST OF HINDU LAW, AS ADMINISTERED IN THE COURTS OF THE MADRAS PRESIDENCY.

ARRANGED AND ANNOTATED

By H. S. CUNNINGHAM, M.A., Advocate-General, Madras.

In imperial 8vo., price 4s.,

## A D I G E S T OF THE

### ENGLISH AND INDIAN DECISIONS, Reported in the INDIAN JURIST, during the Year 1877.

By EDMUND FULLER GRIFFIN, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

\* \* *Annual Subscription to the INDIAN JURIST [24 Nos.] Forty-Eight Shillings, post free.*

## D U T C H L A W.

BUCHANAN (J.), Reports of Cases decided in the Supreme Court of the CAPE OF GOOD HOPE. 1868, 1869, 1870-73, and 74. Bound in Three Vols. Royal 8vo. 1875, Parts I to 4. 17. 5s.

MENZIES' (W.), Reports of Cases decided in the Supreme Court of the CAPE OF GOOD HOPE. Vol. I., Vol. II., Vol. III.

BUCHANAN (J.), Index and Digest of Cases decided in the Supreme Court of the CAPE OF GOOD HOPE, reported by the late Hon. WILLIAM MENZIES. Compiled by JAMES BUCHANAN, Advocate of the Supreme Court. In One Vol., royal 8vo.

In 8vo., 1878, cloth,

PRECEDENTS IN PLEADING: being Forms filed of Record in the Supreme Court of the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope. Collected and Arranged by JAMES BUCHANAN.

In Crown 8vo., price 31s. 6d., boards,

## THE INTRODUCTION TO DUTCH JURISPRUDENCE OF

HUGO GROTIUS, with Notes by Simon van Groenwegen van der Made, and References to Van der Keesel's Theses and Schorer's Notes. Translated by A. F. S. MAASDORP, B.A., of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

In 12mo., price 10s. 6d. *nett*, boards,

## SELECT THESES on the LAWS of HOLLAND and ZEELAND.

Being a Commentary of Hugo Grotius' Introduction to Dutch Jurisprudence, and intended to supply certain defects therein, and to determine some of the more celebrated Controversies on the Law of Holland. By DIONYSIUS GODEFRIDUS VAN DER KEESEL, Advocate, and Professor of the Civil and Modern Laws in the Universities of Leyden. Translated from the original Latin by C. A. LORENZ, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law. Second Edition, with a Biographical Notice of the Author by Professor J. DE WAL, of Leyden.

THE  
**Bar Examination Journal.**

No. 29. Price 2s.

**EASTER, 1881.**

CONTENTS:—

SUBJECTS OF EXAMINATION.  
EXAMINATION PAPERS, WITH ANSWERS.  
REAL AND PERSONAL PROPERTY.  
COMMON LAW.  
EQUITY.  
ROMAN LAW.  
LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES.  
ADDENDUM.  
REVIEW.

Edited by

**A. D. TYSSSEN, D.C.L. M.A.,**

Of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law ; and

**W. D. EDWARDS, LL.B.,**

Of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

*\*\* It is intended in future to publish a Number of the Journal after each Examination.*

Now published, in 8vo., price 18s., cloth.

**THE BAR EXAMINATION JOURNAL, VOL. IV.**

Containing the Examination Questions and Answers from Easter Term, 1878, to Hilary Term, 1880, with List of Successful Candidates at each examination, Notes on the Law of Property, and a Synopsis of Recent Legislation of importance to Students, and other information. By A. D. TYSSSEN and W. D. EDWARDS, Barristers-at-Law.

In 8vo., 1878, price 5s., cloth,

**A SUMMARY OF JOINT STOCK  
COMPANIES' LAW.**

**By T. EUSTACE SMITH,**

Student of the Inner Temple.

"The author of this handbook tells us that, when an articled student reading for the final examination, he felt the want of such a work as that before us, wherein could be found the main principles of law relating to joint-stock companies. . . . Law students may well read it; for Mr. Smith has very wisely been at the pains of giving his authority for all his statements of the law or of practice, as applied to joint-stock company business usually transacted in solicitors' chambers. In fact, Mr. Smith has by his little book offered a fresh inducement to students to make themselves—at all events, to some extent—acquainted with company law as a separate branch of study."—*Law Times*.

"These pages give, in the words of the preface, 'as briefly and concisely as possible, a general view both of the principles and practice of the law affecting companies.' The work is excellently printed, and authorities are cited; but in no case is the very language of the statutes copied. The plan is good, and shows both grasp and neatness; and, both amongst students and laymen, Mr. Smith's book ought to meet a ready sale."—*Law Journal*.

"The book is one from which we have derived a large amount of valuable information, and we can heartily and conscientiously recommend it to our readers."—*Oxford and Cambridge Undergraduates' Journal*.

In 8vo., price 12s., cloth,

## THE LAW OF NEGLIGENCE, SECOND EDITION.

By ROBERT CAMPBELL, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, and Advocate  
of the Scotch Bar.

"A new edition has appeared of Mr. Campbell's excellent work on 'The Law of Negligence,' in which no pains have been spared in collecting cases, and the style of which is clear and easy."—*Saturday Review*, March 8, 1879.

"No less an authority than the late Mr. Justice Willes, in his Judgment in *Oppenheim v. White Lion Hotel Co.*, characterised Mr. Campbell's 'Law of Negligence' as a 'very good book'; and since very good books are by no means plentiful,

when compared with the numbers of indifferent ones which annually issue from the press, we think the profession will be thankful to the author of this new edition brought down to date. It is indeed an able and scholarly treatise on a somewhat difficult branch of law, in the treatment of which the author's knowledge of Roman and Scotch Jurisprudence has stood him in good stead. We confidently recommend it alike to the student and the practitioner."—*Law Magazine*.

### BIBLIOTHECA LEGUM.

In 12mo. (nearly 400 pages), price 2s., cloth,

## A CATALOGUE OF LAW BOOKS,

Including all the Reports in the various Courts of England, Scotland, and Ireland; with a Supplement to December, 1880. By HENRY G. STEVENS and ROBERT W. HAYNES, Law Publishers and Booksellers; Exporters of Law and Miscellaneous Literature; Foreign and Colonial Literary Agents, &c. &c.

In small 4to., price 2s., cloth, beautifully printed, with a large margin, for the  
special use of Librarians,

## A CATALOGUE OF THE REPORTS

IN THE VARIOUS COURTS OF THE

UNITED KINGDOM of GREAT BRITAIN and IRELAND.

ARRANGED BOTH IN ALPHABETICAL AND CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER.

By STEVENS & HAYNES, *Law Publishers*.

In royal 8vo., price 28s., cloth,

### AN INDEX TO

## TENTHOUSAND PRECEDENTS IN CONVEYANCING,

AND TO

## COMMON AND COMMERCIAL FORMS.

Arranged in Alphabetical order with Subdivisions of an Analytical Nature; together with an Appendix containing an Abstract of the Stamp Act, 1870, with a Schedule of Duties; the Regulations relative to, and the Stamp Duties payable on, Probates of Wills, Letters of Administration, Legacies, and Successions. By WALTER ARTHUR COPINGER, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Author of "The Law of Copyright in Works of Literature and Art."

In 8vo., Fourth Edition, price 6s., cloth, THE

## MARRIED WOMEN'S PROPERTY ACTS; THEIR RELATIONS TO THE DOCTRINE OF SEPARATE USE.

With Appendix of Statutes and Forms.

By the late J. R. GRIFFITH, B.A., Oxon, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law. *Fourth Edition*. By W. GREGORY WALKER, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law; Author of "A Manual of the Law of Partition," &c.

"The subject of this little treatise is one which is of every-day interest and practical importance, and the public and practitioner will find in this edition a brief but pithy statement of the laws, comprising the Acts themselves, and the Cases bearing upon their construction."—*Law Times*.



*In octavo, price 1s.*

## THE "SIX CLERKS IN CHANCERY;"

Their SUCCESSORS IN OFFICE, and the "HOUSES" they lived in. A Reminiscence. By THOMAS W. BRAITHWAITE, of the Record and Writ Clerks' Office.

"The removal of the Record and Writ Office to the new building, has suggested the publication of an interesting and opportune little piece of legal history."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"Should reach the hands of everybody who take any interest in legal lore. . . ."—*Courier*.

"We can cordially recommend for general perusal Mr. Braithwaite's pamphlet, which merits perusal for the reason that it gives an admirable account of, perhaps, the most ancient office in the Civil Service of the Crown."—*Civil Service Gazette*.

*Second Edition in one volume of 1,000 pages, royal 8vo., price 50s., cloth,*

# PEMBERTON ON JUDGMENTS AND ORDERS.

BEING

A TREATISE UPON THE JUDGMENTS, DECREES,  
AND ORDERS

OF THE COURT OF APPEAL AND HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE,

Chiefly in reference to Actions assigned to the Chancery Division.

WITH COMPLETE FORMS OF ORDERS.

Second Edition, considerably enlarged.

BY LOFTUS LEIGH PEMBERTON,

*One of the Registrars of the Supreme Court of Judicature;  
Author of "The Practice in Equity by way of Revivor and Supplement."*

### REVIEWS OF THE FIRST EDITION.

"This is a work with an unpretending title, which in reality contains much more than would naturally be inferred from its title page. . . . The work before us contains, not only a copious and well-selected assortment of precedents, taken in every instance from orders actually made (and with proper references to the reports in all instances of reported cases), but also a series of notes, in which the result of the leading cases is succinctly given in a highly-convenient, though somewhat fragmentary, form; by the light of which the practitioner will, in all ordinary cases, be easily able to adapt the opposite precedent to the general circumstances of his own case. We consider the book one of great merit and utility, and we confidently recommend it to the consideration of the Profession."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"This volume, Mr. Pemberton tells us, is the result of labour commenced so long ago as 1869. It has had the benefit, therefore, of patient care, and patience and care having been backed up by extensive knowledge and keen discrimination, a work has been produced which, whilst it is not likely to bring its author any high reward, must permanently record his name in legal literature, and prove to the Profession and the Bench a very decided acquisition.

"Mr. Pemberton has digested the cases without expressing any opinion as to their soundness or applicability—not giving head notes, as too many text writers are fond of doing, without taking the trouble to consider whether the reporter has correctly epitomised the case, but stating in a few words the effect of each decision. This makes the work a compendium of case law on the various subjects comprehended in it. How comprehensive it is we find it impossible accurately to represent to our readers without setting out the table of contents. We have looked through it more than once; we have carefully examined the citations, and we have formed the very highest opinion of the plan of the work and its execution, and we feel that Mr. Pemberton has placed the entire profession under a lasting obligation."—*Law Times*.

"The operation of the Judicature Acts, with the new rules and orders, not only made an opportunity for, but even necessitated, a new publication of forms of judgments and orders. We may safely say that Mr. Loftus Leigh Pemberton's work, in our opinion, should take its rank among the most valuable publications that have been issued of late."—*Law Journal*.

In one volume, 8vo., price 16s., cloth,

## A CONCISE TREATISE ON THE STATUTE LAW OF THE LIMITATIONS OF ACTIONS.

With an Appendix of Statutes, Copious References to English, Irish, and American Cases, and to the French Code, and a Copious Index.

By HENRY THOMAS BANNING, M.A.,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"In this work Mr. Banning has grappled with one of the most perplexing branches of our statute law. The law, as laid down by the judicial decisions on the various Statutes of Limitations, is given in thirty-three short chapters under as many headings, and each chapter treats of a sub-division of one of the main branches of the subject; thus we have ten chapters devoted to real property. This arrangement entails a certain amount of repetition, but is not without its advantages, as the subject of each chapter is tolerably exhaustively treated of within the limits of a few pages. We think that in this respect the author has exercised a wise discretion. So far as we have tested the cases cited, the effect of the numerous decisions appears to be accurately given—indeed, the author has, as we are informed in the preface, 'so far as is consistent with due brevity, employed the *ipsissima verba* of the tribunal;' and the cases are brought down to a very recent date. . . . The substance of the book is satisfactory; and we may commend it both to students and practitioners."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"Mr. Banning's 'Concise Treatise' justifies its title. He brings into a convenient compass a general view of the law as to the limitation of actions as it exists under numerous statutes, and a digest of the principal reported cases relating to the subject which have arisen in the English and American courts."—*Saturday Review*.

"Mr. Banning has adhered to the plan of printing the Acts in an appendix, and making his book a running treatise on the case-law thereon. The cases have evidently been investigated with care and digested with clearness and intellectuality."—*Law Journal*.

In 8vo., price 8s., cloth,

## THE TRADE MARKS REGISTRATION ACT, 1875,

And the Rules thereunder; THE MERCHANDISE MARKS ACT, 1862, with an Introduction containing a SUMMARY OF THE LAW OF TRADE MARKS, together with practical Notes and Instructions, and a copious INDEX. By EDWARD MORTON DANIEL, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

"The last of the works on this subject, that by Mr. Daniel, appears to have been very carefully done. Mr. Daniel's book is a satisfactory and useful guide."—*The Engineer*.

"This treatise contains, within moderate compass, the whole of the law, as far as practically required, on the subject of trade marks. The publication is opportune, the subject being one which must nearly concern a considerable portion of the public, and it may be recommended to all who desire to take advantage of the protection afforded by registration under the new legislation. It is practical, and seems to be complete in every respect. The volume is well printed and neatly got up."—*Law Times*.

In 8vo., price 1s., sewed,

## AN ESSAY ON THE ABOLITION OF CAPITAL PUNISHMENT.

*Embracing more particularly an Enunciation and Analysis of the Principles of Law as applicable to Criminals of the Highest Degree of Guilt.*

By WALTER ARTHUR COPINGER,

OF THE MIDDLE TEMPLE, ESQ., BARRISTER-AT-LAW;

Author of "The Law of Copyright in Works of Literature and Art," "Index to Precedents in Conveyancing," "On the Custody and Production of Title Deeds."

"We can recommend Mr. Copinger's book as containing the fullest collection we have seen of facts and quotations from eminent jurists, statistics, and general information bearing on the subject of capital punishments."—*Manchester Courier*.

In 8vo., price 31s. 6d., cloth,

## THE INDIAN CONTRACT ACT, No. IX., of 1872.

TOGETHER

WITH AN INTRODUCTION AND EXPLANATORY NOTES, TABLE OF CONTENTS, APPENDIX, AND INDEX.

By H. S. CUNNINGHAM AND H. H. SHEPHERD,  
BARRISTERS-AT-LAW.

In 8vo., price 6s., cloth,

# THE PARTITION ACTS, 1868 AND 1876.

## A MANUAL OF THE LAW OF PARTITION AND OF SALE IN LIEU OF PARTITION.

*With the Decided Cases, and an Appendix containing Decrees and Orders.*

By W. GREGORY WALKER,

OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW, B.A. AND LATE SCHOLAR OF EXETER COLLEGE, OXFORD.

"This is a very painstaking and praiseworthy little treatise. That such a work has now been published needs, in fact, only to be announced; for, meeting as it does an undoubted requirement, it is sure to secure a place in the library of every equity practitioner. . . . We are gratified to be able to add our assurance that the practitioner will find that his confidence has not been misplaced, and that Mr. Walker's manual, compact and inexpensive as it is, is equally exhaustive and valuable."—*Irish Law Times*.

"This handy-book contains the above-mentioned Partition Acts, with a manual of the law of partition,

and of sale in lieu of partition, and with the decided cases and an appendix containing decrees and orders. There are so many actions under the Partition Acts, that there is little doubt this small volume, containing as it does not merely references to all the reported cases, but the pith of the decisions extracted therefrom, will prove exceedingly useful. The appendix of decrees and orders, taken from the registrar's books kept in the Report Office, will be of great service to solicitors and counsel in settling minutes. Several of the judgments quoted will also help to keep those who have the conduct of partition suits in the right road."—*Law Journal*.

In 8vo., price 21s., cloth,

# A TREATISE ON THE LAW AND PRACTICE RELATING TO INFANTS.

By ARCHIBALD H. SIMPSON, M.A.,

*Of Lincoln's Inn, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, and Fellow of Christ's College, Cambridge.*

"Mr. Simpson's book comprises the whole of the law relating to infants, both as regards their persons and their property, and we have not observed any very important omissions. The author has evidently expended much trouble and care upon his work, and has brought together, in a concise and convenient form, the law upon the subject down to the present time."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"Its law is unimpeachable. We have detected no errors, and whilst the work might have been done more scientifically, it is, beyond all question, a compendium of sound legal principles."—*Law Times*.

"Mr. Simpson has arranged the whole of the Law relating to Infants with much fulness of detail, and yet in comparatively little space. The result is due mainly to the businesslike condensation of his style. Fulness, however, has by no means been sacrificed to brevity, and, so far as we have been

able to test it, the work omits no point of any importance, from the earliest cases to the last. In the essential qualities of clearness, completeness, and orderly arrangement it leaves nothing to be desired.

"Lawyers in doubt on any point of law or practice will find the information they require, if it can be found at all, in Mr. Simpson's book, and a writer of whom this can be said may congratulate himself on having achieved a considerable success."—*Law Magazine*, February, 1876.

"The reputation of 'Simpson on Infants' is now too perfectly established to need any encomiums on our part; and we can only say that, as the result of our own experience, we have invariably found this work an exhaustive and trustworthy repertory of information on every question connected with the law and practice relating to its subject."—*Irish Law Times*, July 7, 1877.

In 8vo., price 6s., cloth,

# THE LAW CONCERNING THE REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS AND DEATHS IN ENGLAND AND WALES, AND AT SEA.

Being the whole Statute Law upon the subject; together with a list of Registration Fees and Charges. Edited with Copious Explanatory Notes and References, and an Elaborate Index, By ARTHUR JOHN FLAXMAN, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

"Mr. Flaxman's unpretentious but admirable little book makes the duties of all parties under the Act abundantly clear. . . . Lawyers will find the book not only handy, but also instructive and suggestive. To registrars, and all persons engaged in the execution of the law, the book will be invaluable. The index occupies thirty-five pages, and is so full that information on a minute point can be obtained without trouble. It is an index that must have cost the author much thought and time. The statements of what is to be done, who may do it, and what must not be done, are so clear that it is well nigh impossible for any one who consults the book to err. Those who use 'Flaxman's Regis-

tration of Births and Deaths' will admit that our laudatory criticism is thoroughly merited."—*Law Journal*.

"Mr. Arthur John Flaxman, barrister-at-law, of the Middle Temple, has published a small work on 'The Law Concerning the Registration of Births and Deaths in England and Wales, and at Sea.' Mr. Flaxman has pursued the only possible plan, giving the statutes and references to cases. The remarkable feature is the index, which fills no less than 45 out of a total of 112 pages. The index alone would be extremely useful, and is worth the money asked for the work."—*Law Times*.



## THE LAW OF EXTRADITION.

Second Edition, in 8vo., price 18s., cloth,

A TREATISE UPON  
THE LAW OF EXTRADITION.WITH THE  
CONVENTIONS UPON THE SUBJECT EXISTING BETWEEN  
ENGLAND AND FOREIGN NATIONS,AND  
THE CASES DECIDED THEREON.

By EDWARD CLARKE,

OF LINCOLN'S INN, Q.C.

"Mr. Clarke's accurate and sensible book is the best authority to which the English reader can turn upon the subject of Extradition."—*Saturday Review*.

"The opinion we expressed of the merits of this work when it first appeared has been fully justified by the reputation it has gained. This new edition, embodying and explaining the recent legislation on extradition, is likely to sustain that reputation. . . . There are other points we had marked for comment, but we must content ourselves with heartily commending this new edition to the attention of the profession. It is seldom we come across a book possessing so much interest to the general reader and at the same time furnishing so useful a guide to the lawyer."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"The appearance of a second edition of this treatise does not surprise us. It is a useful book, well arranged and well written. A student who wants to learn the principles and practice of the law of extradition will be greatly helped by Mr. Clarke. Lawyers who have extradition business will find this volume an excellent book of reference. Magistrates who have to administer the extradition law will be greatly assisted by a careful perusal of 'Clarke upon Extradition.' This may be called a warm commendation, but those who have read the book will not say it is unmerited. We have so often to expose the false pretenders to legal authorship that it is a pleasure to meet with a volume that is the useful and unpretending result of honest work. Besides the Appendix, which contains the extradition conventions of this country since 1843, we have eight chapters. The first is 'Upon the Duty of Extradition;' the second on the 'Early Treaties and Cases;' the others on the law in the United States, Canada, England, and France, and the practice in those countries."—*Law Journal*.

"One of the most interesting and valuable contributions to legal literature which it has been our province to notice for a long time, is 'Clarke's Treatise on the Law of Extradition.' . . . Mr. Clarke's work comprises chapters upon the Duty of Extradition; Early Treaties and Cases; History of the Law in the United States, in Canada, in England, in France, &c., with an Appendix containing the Conventions existing between England and Foreign Nations, and the Cases decided thereon. . . . The work is ably prepared throughout, and should form a part of the library of every lawyer interested in great Constitutional or International Questions."—*Albany Law Journal*.

THE TIMES of September 7, 1874, in a long article upon "Extradition Treaties," makes considerable use of this work, and writes of it as "*Mr. Clarke's useful Work on Extradition.*"

In 8vo., 1876, price 8s., cloth,

THE PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE IN APPEALS  
FROM INDIA TO THE PRIVY COUNCIL.By E. B. MICHELL and R. B. MICHELL, *Barristers-at-Law*.

"A useful manual arranging the practice in convenient order, and giving the rules in force in several Courts. It will be a decided acquisition to those engaged in Appeals from India."—*Law Times*.

## PRACTICE OF CONVEYANCING.

In 8vo., price 2s. 6d., cloth,

## TABLES OF STAMP DUTIES

FROM 1815 TO THE PRESENT TIME.

BY

WALTER ARTHUR COPINGER,

OF THE MIDDLE TEMPLE, ESQUIRE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW;

*Author of "The Law of Copyright in Works of Literature and Art," "Index to Precedents in Conveyancing," "Title Deeds," &c.*

"Conveyancers owe Mr. Copinger a debt of gratitude for his valuable Index to Precedents in Conveyancing; and we think the little book now before us will add to their obligations. Mr. Copinger gives, first of all, an abstract of the Stamp Act, 1870, with the special regulations affecting conveyances, mortgages, and settlements in full. He then presents in a tabular form the *ad valorem* stamp duties on conveyances, mortgages, and settlements, payable in England from the 1st of

September, 1815, to the 10th of October, 1850, and then tables of *ad valorem* duties payable on the three classes of instruments since the last-mentioned date, and at the present time; arranged very clearly in columns. We cannot pretend to have checked the figures, but those we have looked at are correct; and we think this little book ought to find its way into a good many chambers and offices."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"This book, or at least one containing the same amount of valuable and well-arranged information, should find a place in every Solicitor's office. It is of especial value when examining the abstract of a large number of old title deeds."—*LAW TIMES*.

"Mr. W. A. Copinger, so well known for his work on Title Deeds, was eminently calculated to assist the practitioner in unravelling the perplexities often surrounding the question of the due Stamping of Deeds, set out in Abstracts laid before Counsel.

His *Tables of Stamp Duties, from 1815 to 1878*, have already been tested in Chambers, and being now published, will materially lighten the labours of the profession in a tedious department, yet one requiring great care."—*Law Magazine and Review*.

In one volume, 8vo., price 14s., cloth,

## Title Deeds:

THEIR CUSTODY, INSPECTION, AND PRODUCTION,  
At Law, in Equity and in Matters of Conveyancing,

Including Covenants for the Production of Deeds and Attested Copies; with an Appendix of Precedents, the Vendor and Purchaser Act, 1874, &c., &c., &c. By WALTER ARTHUR COPINGER, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law; Author of "The Law of Copyright" and "Index to Precedents in Conveyancing."

"In dealing with 'documentary evidence at law and in equity and in matters of conveyancing, including covenants for the production of deeds and attested copies,' Mr. Copinger has shown discrimination, for it is a branch of the general subject of evidence which is very susceptible of independent treatment. We are glad, therefore, to be able to approve both of the design and the manner in which it has been executed.

"The literary execution of the work is good enough to invite quotation, but the volume is not

large, and we content ourselves with recommending it to the profession."—*Law Times*.

"A really good treatise on this subject must be essential to the lawyer; and this is what we have here. Mr. Copinger has supplied a much-felt want by the compilation of this volume. We have not space to go into the details of the book; it appears well arranged, clearly written, and fully elaborated. With these few remarks we recommend this volume to our readers."—*Law Journal*.

In 8vo., Second Edition, considerably enlarged, price 30s., cloth.

## THE LAW OF COPYRIGHT,

In Works of Literature and Art; including that of the Drama, Music, Engraving, Sculpture, Painting, Photography, and Ornamental and Useful Designs; together with International and Foreign Copyright, with the Statutes relating thereto, and References to the English and American Decisions. By WALTER ARTHUR COPINGER, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

"A book that is certainly the most complete treatise upon the complex subject of copyright which has ever been published in England."—*Athenæum*.

"A work much needed, and which he has done exceedingly well."—*American Law Review*.

"The book is a thoroughly good one."—*The Bookseller*.

"We refer our readers to this capital book on Copyright."—*The Publishers' Circular*.



*Second Edition, in One large Volume, 8vo., price 42s., cloth.*

# A MAGISTERIAL AND POLICE GUIDE:

Being the Statute Law,

INCLUDING THE SESSION 43 VICT., 1880.

WITH NOTES AND REFERENCES TO THE DECIDED CASES,

RELATING TO THE

PROCEDURE, JURISDICTION, AND DUTIES OF MAGISTRATES  
AND POLICE AUTHORITIES,

IN THE METROPOLIS AND IN THE COUNTRY.

With an Introduction showing the General Procedure before Magistrates both in Indictable and Summary Matters, as altered by the Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1879, together with the Rules under the said Act.

By HENRY C. GREENWOOD,

*Stipendiary Magistrate for the District of the Staffordshire Potteries;*

AND

TEMPLE C. MARTIN,

*Chief Clerk of the Lambeth Police Court.*

## NOTICES OF THE FIRST EDITION.

"For the form of the work we have nothing but commendation. We may say we have here our ideal law book. It may be said to omit nothing which it ought to contain."—*Law Times*.

"This handsome volume aims at presenting a comprehensive magisterial handbook for the whole of England. The mode of arrangement seems to us excellent, and is well carried out."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"As to the care with which the work has been executed, a somewhat minute examination of three or four of the divisions enables us to speak on the whole favourably."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"Great pains have evidently been taken in every part of the work to ensure correctness; and this quality, together with that of its great comprehensiveness, can scarcely fail to render this guide to procedure before magisterial and police authorities eminently acceptable to the many classes of persons to whom full and accurate information on the subject it deals with is often of the utmost importance."—*Morning Post*.

"The *Magisterial and Police Guide*, by Mr. Henry Greenwood and Mr. Temple Martin, is a model work in its conciseness, and, so far as we have been able to test it, in completeness and accuracy. It ought to be in the hands of all who, as magistrates or otherwise, have authority in matters of police."—*Daily News*.

"Both to justices and practitioners desirous of obtaining a book of reference giving the present practice of the courts, this book will be found of great service—nay, almost invaluable."—*Liverpool Mercury*.

"Mr. Greenwood, stipendiary magistrate in the Staffordshire Potteries district, and Mr. Martin, of the Southwark Police Court, have produced a portly magisterial handbook applicable to the whole of England. It contains all the statute law relating to the procedure, jurisdiction, and duties of magistrates and police authorities, with notes and references to recent decisions, and appears to be put together, as might be expected from the professional experience of the authors, in a thorough and business-like manner."—*Saturday Review*.

"This work is eminently practical, and supplies a real want. It plainly and concisely states the law on all points upon which Magistrates are called upon to adjudicate, systematically arranged, so as to be easy of reference. It ought to find a place on every Justice's table, and we cannot but think that its usefulness will speedily ensure for it as large a sale as its merits deserve."—*Midland Counties Herald*.

"The exceedingly arduous task of collecting together all the enactments on the subject has been ably and efficiently performed, and the arrangement is so methodical and precise that one is able to lay a finger on a Section of an Act almost in a moment. It is wonderful what a mass of information is comprised in so comparatively small a space. We have much pleasure in recommending the volume not only to our professional but also to our general readers; nothing can be more useful to the public than an acquaintance with the outlines of magisterial jurisdiction and procedure."—*Sheffield Post*.

Now published, in crown 8vo., price 4s., cloth,

A HANDBOOK OF

# The Law of Parliamentary Registration,

With an Appendix of Statutes and Full Index.

By J. R. SEAGER, Registration Agent.

Just published, in 8vo., price 5s., cloth, post free,

THE LAW OF

# PROMOTERS OF PUBLIC COMPANIES.

By NEWMAN WATTS,

Of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

"Some recent cases in our law courts, which at the time attracted much public notice, have demonstrated the want of some clear and concise exposition of the powers and liabilities of promoters, and this task has been ably performed by Mr. Newman Watts."—*Investor's Guardian*.

"Mr. Watts has brought together all the leading decisions relating to promoters and directors, and has arranged the information in a very satisfactory manner, so as to readily show the rights of different parties and the steps which can be legally taken by promoters to further interests of new companies."—*Daily Chronicle*.

Now ready, in One Vol., 8vo., price 12s., cloth,

# A COMPENDIUM of ROMAN LAW,

FOUNDED ON THE INSTITUTES OF JUSTINIAN:

TOGETHER WITH

## EXAMINATION QUESTIONS

SET IN THE UNIVERSITY AND BAR EXAMINATIONS  
(WITH SOLUTIONS),

And Definitions of Leading Terms in the Words of the  
Principal Authorities.

By GORDON CAMPBELL,

Of the Inner Temple, M.A., late Scholar of Exeter College, Oxford; M.A. Trinity College, Cambridge; Author of "An Analysis of Austin's Jurisprudence, or the Philosophy of Positive Law."

"Mr. Campbell, in producing a compendium of the Roman law, has gone to the best English works already existing on the subject, and has made excellent use of the materials found in them. The volume is especially intended for the use of students

who have to pass an examination in Roman law, and its arrangement with a view to this end appears very good. The existence of text-books such as this should do much to prevent the evil system of cramming."—*Saturday Review*.

In 8vo., price 7s. 6d., cloth,

# Titles to Mines in the United States,

WITH THE

Statutes and References to the Decisions of the Courts  
relating thereto.

By W. A. HARRIS, B.A., Oxon.,

Of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, and of the American Bar.

# INDEX to the NAMES of AUTHORS and EDITORS of WORKS enumerated in this Catalogue.

- ARGLES (N.), page 32.  
 BALDWIN (E. T.), 15.  
 BANNING (H. T.), 42.  
 BARTON (G. B.), 18.  
 BELLEWE (R.), 34.  
 BRAITHWAITE (T. W.), 41.  
 BRICE (SEWARD), 8, 16.  
 BROOKE (SIR R.), 35.  
 BROWN (ARCHIBALD), 20, 22, 26.  
 BROWNE (J. H. BALFOUR), 19.  
 BUCHANAN, (J.), 38.  
 BUCKLEY (H. B.), 17.  
 BUCKNILL (T. T.), 34, 35.  
 BUSHBY (H. J.), 33.  
 CAMPBELL (GORDON), 47.  
 CAMPBELL (ROBERT), 40.  
 CLARKE (EDWARD), 44.  
 COGHLAN (W. M.), 28.  
 COOKE (SIR G.), 35.  
 COOKE (HUGH), 10.  
 COPINGER (W. A.), 40, 42, 45.  
 CORNER (R. J.), 10.  
 CUNNINGHAM (H. S.), 38, 42.  
 CUNNINGHAM (JOHN), 7.  
 CUNNINGHAM (T.), 34.  
 DANIEL (E. M.), 42.  
 DEANE (H. C.), 23.  
 DE WAL (J.), 38.  
 EDWARDS (W. D.), 39.  
 EVANS (G.), 32.  
 FINLASON (W. F.), 32.  
 FLAXMAN (A. J.), 43.  
 FOOTE (J. ALDERSON), 36.  
 FORSYTH (W.), 14.  
 GIBBS (F. W.), 10.  
 GODEFROI (H.), 14.  
 GOODEVE (L. A.), 29.  
 GREENWOOD (H. C.), 46.  
 GRIFFIN (E. F.), 38.  
 GRIFFITH (J. R.), 40.  
 GRIFFITH (W. DOWNES), 6.  
 GROTIUS (HUGO), 38.  
 HALL (R. G.), 30.  
 HANSON (A.), 10.  
 HARDCASTLE (H.), 9, 33.  
 HARRIS (SEYMOUR F.), 20, 27.  
 HARRIS (W. A.), 47.  
 HARRISON (J. C.), 23.  
 HARWOOD (R. G.), 10.  
 HAZLITT (W.), 9.  
 HIGGINS (C.), page 12, 30.  
 HOUSTON (J.), 32.  
 INDERMAUR (JOHN), 24, 25.  
 JONES (E.), 14.  
 JOYCE (W.), 11.  
 KAY (JOSEPH), 17.  
 KELKE (W. H.), 6.  
 KELYNG (SIR J.), 35.  
 KELYNGE (W.), 35.  
 LLOYD (EYRE), 13.  
 LOCKE (J.), 32.  
 LORENZ (C. A.), 38.  
 LOVELAND (R. L.), 6, 10, 30, 34, 35.  
 MAASDORP (A. F. S.), 38.  
 MARCH (JOHN), 35.  
 MARSH (THOMAS), 21.  
 MARTIN (TEMPLE C.), 46.  
 MATTINSON (M. W.), 7.  
 MAY (H. W.), 29.  
 MAYNE (JOHN D.), 31, 38.  
 MENZIES (W.), 38.  
 MICHELL (E. B.), 44.  
 MORIARTY, 14.  
 O'MALLEY (E. L.), 33.  
 PEMBERTON (L. L.), 32, 41.  
 REILLY (F. S.), 29.  
 RINGWOOD (R.), 15.  
 ROBERTSON (A.), 41.  
 ROBINSON (W. G.), 32.  
 ROCHE (H. P.), 9.  
 SAVIGNY (F. C. VON), 20.  
 SEAGER (J. R.), 47.  
 SHORT (F. H.), 8, 10.  
 SHORTT (JOHN), 14.  
 SHOWER (SIR B.), 34.  
 SIMPSON (A. H.), 43.  
 SMETHURST (J. M.), 18.  
 SMITH (EUSTACE), 23, 39.  
 SMITH (LUMLEY), 31.  
 SNELL (E. H. T.), 22.  
 TARRANT, (H. J.), 14.  
 TASWELL-LANGMEAD, 21.  
 THOMAS (ERNEST C.), 28.  
 TYSSSEN (A. D.), 39.  
 VAN DER KEESEL (D. G.), 38.  
 WALKER (W. G.), 6, 40, 43.  
 WATTS (C. N.), 47.  
 WHITEFORD (F. M.), 20.  
 WILLIAMS (S. E.), 7.





STEVENS AND HAYNES' LAW PUBLICATIONS.

*Lately published, in 8vo, price 5s. cloth,*

**THE LAW OF PROMOTERS OF PUBLIC COMPANIES.**

By NEWMAN WATTS, of Lincoln's-inn, Barrister-at-Law.

*In One Volume, 8vo, Third Edition, price 25s. cloth,*

**THE PROBATE, LEGACY, AND SUCCESSION DUTIES**

ACTS: Comprising 36 Geo. 3, c. 52; 45 Geo. 3, c. 28; 55 Geo. 3, c. 184; and 16 & 17 Viet. c. 51; with an Introduction and copious Notes, incorporating the Cases to Michaelmas Sittings, 1876; together with an Appendix of Statutes, and a full Index. By ALFRED HANSON, Esq., Comptroller of Legacy and Succession Duties.

*In 8vo, price 20s. cloth,*

**A TREATISE ON THE RULES WHICH GOVERN THE CONSTRUCTION AND EFFECT OF STATUTORY LAW.** With an Appendix of Certain Words and Expressions used in Statutes which have been judicially or statutely construed. By HENRY HARDCASTLE, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

*In One Volume, 8vo, 1878, price 12s. cloth,*

**A COMPENDIUM OF ROMAN LAW: FOUNDED ON THE INSTITUTES OF JUSTINIAN.** Together with Examination Questions Set in the University and Bar Examinations (with Solutions), and Definitions of Leading Terms in the Words of the Principal Authorities. By GORDON CAMPBELL, of the Inner Temple, M.A., Oxford and Cambridge.

*In 8vo, 1878, Fourth Edition, price 6s. cloth,*

**THE MARRIED WOMEN'S PROPERTY ACTS:** Their Relations to the Doctrine of Separate Use. With Appendix of Statutes and Forms. By the late J. R. GRIFFITH, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law. *Fourth Edition* by W. GREGORY WALKER, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, Author of "A Manual of the Law of Partition," and "The Law of Executors and Administrators."

*In One Volume, 8vo, price 18s. cloth,*

**PRINCIPLES OF CONVEYANCING.** An Elementary Work for the use of Students. By HENRY C. DEANE, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, sometime Lecturer to the Incorporated Law Society of the United Kingdom.

*In 8vo, Second Edition, price 18s. cloth,*

**A TREATISE UPON THE LAW OF EXTRADITION.** With the Conventions upon the subject existing between England and Foreign Nations, and the Cases decided thereon. By EDWARD CLARKE, of Lincoln's Inn, Q.C.

*Now ready, Second Edition, in 8vo, price 42s. cloth,*

**A MAGISTERIAL AND POLICE GUIDE:** Being the Statute Law, including the Session of 1880, 43 Viet., with Notes and References to the most recently decided Cases, relating to the Procedure, Jurisdiction, and Duties of Magistrates and Police Authorities in the Metropolis and in the Country. With an Introduction, showing the General Procedure before Magistrates both in Indictable and Summary Matters as altered by the Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1879, and a Copious Index to the Whole Work. By HENRY C. GREENWOOD, Stipendiary Magistrate for the District of the Staffordshire Potteries, and TEMPLE C. MARTIN, of the Lambeth Police Court.

"We have here our ideal law book. It may be said to omit nothing which it ought to contain."—*Law Times.*

*In One Volume, 8vo, price 25s. cloth,*

**A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE LAW RELATING TO THE RATING OF RAILWAY, GAS, DOCK, HARBOUR, TRAMWAY, BRIDGE, PIER, AND OTHER CORPORATIONS, TO THE RELIEF OF THE POOR.** By J. H. BALFOUR BROWNE, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Author of "The Law of Usages and Customs," "The Law of Carriers," &c.

*Fourth Edition, in 8vo, price 12s. cloth,*

**THE LAW OF FIXTURES.** In the principal relation of Landlord and Tenant, and in all other or general relations; showing also the precise effects of the various modern statutes upon the subject, and incorporating the principal American Decisions. By ARCHIBALD BROWN, M.A. Edin. and Oxon., and B.C.L. Oxon., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.



STEVENS AND HAYNES' LAW PUBLICATIONS.

*In 8vo, price 10s. cloth,*

**THE ELEMENTS OF ROMAN LAW SUMMARISED.**

Primarily designed for the use of Students preparing for Examination at Oxford, Cambridge, and the Inns of Court. By SKYMOUR F. HARRIS, B.C.L., M.A., of Worcester College, Oxford, and the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

*In one volume, 8vo, 1878, price 9s. cloth,*

**LEADING STATUTES SUMMARISED FOR THE USE**

OF STUDENTS. By ERNEST C. THOMAS, Bacon Scholar of the Hon. Society of Gray's Inn, late Scholar of Trinity College, Oxford; Author of "Leading Cases in Constitutional Law Briefly Stated."

*In 8vo, price 25s. cloth,*

**HALL'S ESSAY ON THE RIGHTS OF THE CROWN**

AND THE PRIVILEGES OF THE SUBJECT IN THE SEA SHORES OF THE REALM. Second Edition, revised and corrected, with extensive Annotations, and References to the Later Authorities in England, Ireland, Scotland, and the United States. RICHARD LOVELAND LOVELAND, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

*In One Volume, 8vo, price 14s. cloth,*

**TITLE DEEDS:** Their Custody and Production, and of other Documentary Evidence at Law, in Equity, and Matters of Conveyancing, including Covenants for the Production of Deeds and Attested Copies. With an Appendix of Precedents, the Vendor and Purchaser Act, 1874, &c. By W. A. COPINGER, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Author of "The Law of Copyright," &c., &c.

*Second Edition. In One Volume, 8vo, price 26s. cloth,*

**A NEW LAW DICTIONARY, AND INSTITUTE OF THE**

WHOLE LAW; embracing French and Latin Terms, and References to the Authorities, Cases, and Statutes. Second Edition, much enlarged. By ARCHIBALD A. BROWN, M.A. Edin. and Oxon., and B.C.L. Oxon., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Author of "The Law of Fixtures," &c., &c.

*In 8vo, price 2s. 6d. cloth,*

**TABLES OF STAMP DUTIES FROM 1815 TO THE**

PRESENT TIME (1878), showing at a glance the *ad valorem* Duties payable during that Period on Conveyances, Mortgages, and Settlements, together with the Regulations of the Stamp Act, 1870, specially affecting the same, and an Abstract of the General Provisions of the Act. By W. A. COPINGER, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Author of "Index to Precedents in Conveyancing," &c., &c.

*In 8vo, price 7s. 6d. cloth,*

**THE LAW OF USAGES AND CUSTOMS: A Practical Law**

Tract. By J. H. BALFOUR BROWNE, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Registrar to the Railway Commissioners, Author of "The Law of Rating," &c.

*In 8vo, price 6s. cloth,*

**THE PARTITION ACTS, 1868 & 1876. A Manual of the**

Law of Partition and of Sale in lieu thereof, with the Cases to the Present Time, and an Appendix of Forms of Decrees. By W. GREGORY WALKER, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

*Second Edition. In One Volume, 8vo, price 20s. cloth,*

**PRINCIPLES OF THE COMMON LAW.** Intended for the

Use of Students and the Profession. Second Edition, revised. By JOHN INDERMAUR, Solicitor, Author of "Epitomes of Leading Cases," and other Works.

"Mr. Indermaur has very clear notions of what a law student should be taught to enable him to pass the examinations of the Incorporated Law Society. In this, his last work, the law is stated carefully and accurately, and the book will probably prove acceptable to students."—*Law Times*.

*In 8vo, price 6s. cloth,*

**LEADING CASES IN CONSTITUTIONAL LAW BRIEFLY**

STATED. With an Appendix of Notes. By ERNEST C. THOMAS, Bacon Scholar of Trinity College, Oxford.

[This Volume.]

